

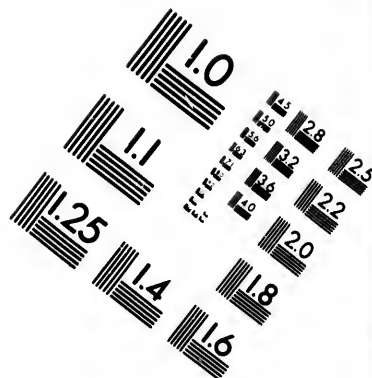
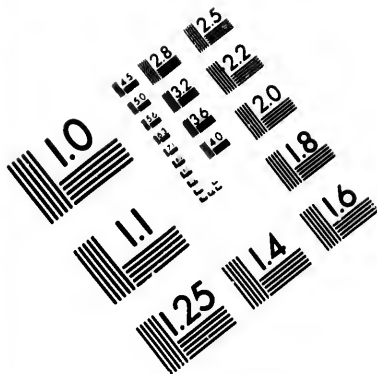
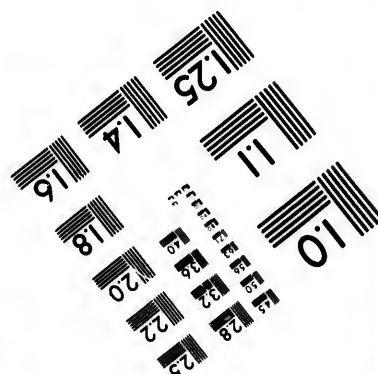
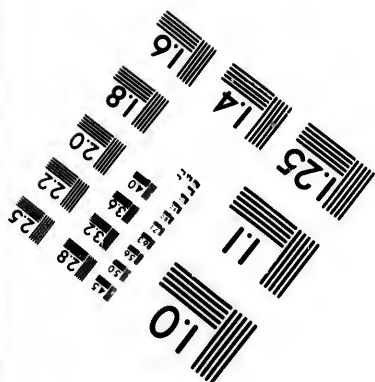
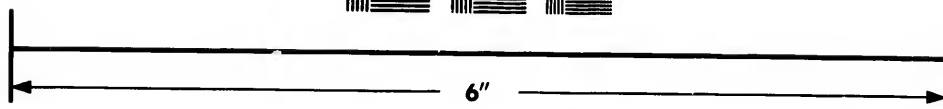
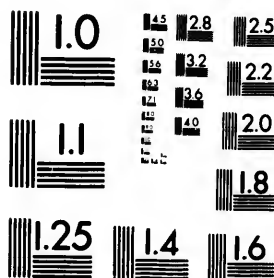


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1983

The
to t

**The
pos
of t
film**

Orig
beg
the
sion
oth
first
sion
or i

- ☐ Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☐ Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to
ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

**The
sha
TIN
whi**

**May
diff
ent
beg
right
req
me**

10X			14X			18X			22X			26X			30X		
			12X			16X			20X			24X			28X		

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

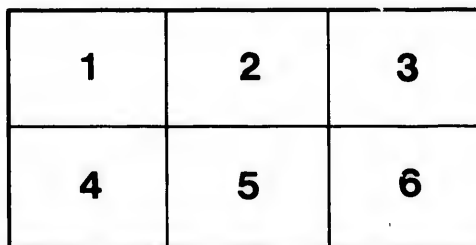
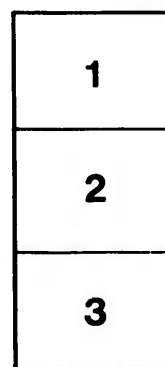
Library of the Public
Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol ➡ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

La bibliothèque des Archives
publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole ➡ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

errata
to

pelure,
on à



N

R

B

TH

CC

Herbert L. M. Drake

THE

YORK ALMANAC;

AND

208

ROYAL CALENDAR

OF

UPPER CANADA.

For the Year 1823.

Being the Third after Bissextile or Leap Year

THE CALCULATIONS FOR THE MERIDIAN OF YORK.

North Lat. $43^{\circ} 39' 10''$

West Long. $78^{\circ} 4' 11''$



Printed and Sold at the

UPPER CANADA GAZETTE OFFICE

YORK.

CR-1472-256

Wm. M. Drake

Alfred E. Smith, Jr.

I
and
Pro
the
alter
nost
may
ther
The
accu

T
nera
upon
corre
kind
this
know

A
gethe
num
work

Y
Nov

1825

ADVERTISEMENT.

IT is hoped this work will be found more complete, comprehensive, and accurate, than any thing of the kind hitherto attempted in this Province. It is, however, scarcely possible to avoid some errors, from the very nature of the undertaking, but we hope they are few. Great attention has been paid to the astronomical calculations. The prognostications of weather can never be quite certain, although there may be just grounds for the expectation of a particular kind of weather, at a certain period to come, by reason of planetary influence. These calculations are at least amusing, and are therefore inserted according to ancient usage.

The MILITIA APPOINTMENTS being taken from the Adjutant General's Office are of course accurate. Indeed, every thing depending upon the statements acquired from the Public Offices in York must be correct, since the heads of the various Departments have, with much kindness, given every facility towards the satisfactory completion of this undertaking:—for which they have the proprietor's warmest acknowledgements.

A general, though necessarily a brief, account of CANADA,—together with a few useful instructions to Emigrants, and a great number of valuable Tables, are added with a view of rendering this work a useful companion to every class of persons in this Country.

CHARLES FOTHERGILL,

York, U. C. }
November 1, 1822. }

Printer to the King's }
most excellent Majesty. }

Q
Q
S
S
O
S
S
S
S
S
C

D
D

S
C

Almanac for 1823.

EPOCHS AND COMMON NOTES.

EPOCHS.

Of the Julian Period	6586.
Of the Mundane Era	5826
Since the Birth of Christ, according to Chronologers	1827
Of the Vulgar Christian Era	1823
Since the Discovery of America	381
Since the Treaty which confirmed the possession of Canada to the British Crown,	60
Since the British Acknowledgment of the Independence of the United States of America at the Peace of 1763,	40
Since the Division of the Province of Quebec into Lower and Upper Canada,	32.
Of the Reign of his Majesty George IV.	4

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter	E	Epact	18
Lunar Cycle, or Golden Number	19	Solar Cycle	12
		Roman Indiction	11

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuages. Sunday	Jan. 26	Low Sunday	Apr. 6
Quinquages. or Shrove Sunday	Feb. 9	Roation Sunday	May 4
Ash Wednesday	12	Ascension Day, or Holy Thursday	8
Mid-Lent Sunday	Mar 9	Whit Sunday	18
Palm Sunday	23	Trinity Sunday	25
Easter Day	30	Advent Sunday	Nov. 30

COMMENCEMENT OF THE SEASONS.

Spring, Sun enters ♈, March 20.

Summer, Sun enters ♋, June 21.

Autumn, Sun enters ♏, September 23.

Winter, Sun enters ♏, December 21.

ECLIPSES.

any. 12th.—The *Sun* will be eclipsed, though invisible to us, at 42 minutes past 8 o'clock in the morning.

— 25th.—The *Moon* will be eclipsed, though to us invisible, at 59 minutes past 11 o'clock in the morning.

Feby. 10th.—The *Sun* will be eclipsed, though to us invisible, at 53 minutes past nine o'clock in the afternoon.

July 8th.—The *Sun* will be eclipsed, though to us invisible, at 28 minutes past 1 o'clock in the morning.

— 22d.—The *Moon* will be *totally* eclipsed and visible to us, exhibiting a beautiful spectacle of this phenomenon.— This eclipse is calculated as follows:—

Beginning at 22 min. past 8 afternoon

Commencement of total dark

ness, 27 min. past 9

Middle of the darkness, 15 min. past 10

Tabular time 16 min. past 10

Ecliptic 8 17 min. past 10

End of total darkness 5 min. past 11

Finishes, on the 23rd inst at 6 min. past 0 h morn.

Entire Duration 3 Hours and 44 Minutes-

Digits eclipsed, 18° from N. side of ☉'s Shadow.

Augt. 6th.—The *Sun* will be eclipsed, though to us invisible, at 39 minutes past 8 o'clock in the morning.

THUNDER AND LIGHTNING.

To determine the distance of Lightning, count the number of *Seconds* between the *flash* and the *clap* of *Thunder*, and allow rather less than a *quarter of a mile* for each second.

The middle of a room is the safest situation in a Thunder storm, and lower rooms are more safe than upper chambers.—

The Planet *Venus* will be the *Evening Star* until the 10th day of *October*, and then it will become the *Morning Star* till the end of the year.

TABLE OF THE DIAMETERS, &c OF THE SUN AND PLANETS.

Names of the Planets.	Diameters in English Miles.	Mean distances from the Sun, as determined from observations of the transit of Venus, in 1761.	Annual period round the Sun	Diurnal rotation on its axis.	Hourly motion in its orbit.	Hourly motion of its equator	Inclination of axis to orbit.
Sun	890,000		V. D. H.	D. H. M.		3,818	90° 0' 0"
Mercury	3,000	36,841,468	0 87 23	unknown	109,699	unknw.	unknown
Venus	7,906	68,891,486	0 224 17	24 8 0	80,295	43	75 0 0
Earth	7,970	95,173,000	1 0 0	1 0 0	68,243	1,042	23 29 0
Moon	2,180	ditto.	1 0 0	29 12 44	2,290	9 1-2	2 10 0
Mars	5,400	145,014,148	1 321 17	1 0 40	55,287	556	0 0 0
Jupiter	94,000	494,990,976	11 314 18	0 9 56	29,083	25,920	0 0 0
Saturn	78,000	967,956,130	29 167 6	0 10 16	22,400	22,101	28 0 0
Georgian Sidus	34,217	1,815,912,260	83 121 0	unknown	15,000	unknw.	unknown

Explanation of the Calendar.

—♦♦♦—

The *first* Column contains the days of the Month ; the *second* the days of the Week ; the *third*, *Aspects*, *Holidays*, *Anniversary's*, &c the *fourth* Prognostication of Weather, the *fifth*, the places of the Moon, the *sixth* and *seventh*, the rising and setting of the Sun, and the *last*, the rising and setting of the Moon.

—z:z:z:z:z—

The SUN with the Seven PLANETS.

☉ The Sun,	♂ Mars,
☿ Mercury.	♃ Jupiter,
♀ Venus,	♄ Saturn.
♁ The Earth	♁ Georgian Sidus,

The Twelve SIGNS of the ZODIAC.

♈ Aries,	♎ Libra,
♉ Taurus,	♏ Scorpio,
♊ Gemini,	♐ Sagittarius,
♋ Cancer,	♑ Capricornus,
♌ Leo,	♒ Aquarius,
♍ Virgo,	♓ Pisces,

—z:z:z:z:z—

MOON'S RISING AND SETTING.

At four days old it sets	15, at full, it rises about 6 in
at, and shines till, about	the evening,
10 at night.	16—at 1 4 after 7,
5—about 11	17—at 1 2 after 8,
6—about 12,	18—at about 10,
7—at near 1 in the	19—at about 11,
morning,	20—at about 12,

N. B. This table is sufficiently accurate for the purpose it is wanted for, that of ascertaining moonlight evenings.

OF THE CHANGES OF THE MOON.

Many persons, understanding that the mean time between one new Moon and another is 29 days, 12 hours, 44 minutes and a fraction, imagine that, to find the full or quarters of the Moon, they have only to add a half or fourth part of that time ; and when they do not find the changes marked in the Calendar to correspond with this method, they impute it to mistake in the calculation of those changes. It is therefore, necessary to put them in mind, that the great inequality of the Moon's motions renders the above rule extremely inaccurate so that nineteen times in twenty it must fail in giving the the true conjunction or change.

7 JANUARY.

Last Quarter of the Moon, 8d. 10h. 58m. afternoon.
 New Moon, 12th, 3h. 42min. morning.
 First Quarter, 19th, 8h. 48min. afternoon.
 Full Moon, 26th, 11h. 59 min morning.

M	W	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNI- VERSARIES, &c	Weather.	☉ P.	☉ R.	☉ S	R ☉S
1	W.	Circumcision.	Snow	☉	7 34	4 26	10 2
2	Th		about	☉	7 34	4 26	11 10
3	F.	☉ slow. clock 3 min.	these	☉	7 33	4 27	morn.
4	S.	☉ stationary.	days.	☉	7 33	4 27	0 20
5	E.	2d Sunday after Christmas		☉	7 32	4 28	1 26
6	M.	Twelfth day—EPIPHANY.	Clear	☉	7 31	4 29	2 32
7	Tu	Pr. Charlotte of Wales b. 1796	with brisk	☉	7 31	4 29	3 39
8	W.	Lucian.	winds.	☉	7 30	4 30	4 37
9	Th	☉'s dec. 22d. S. ☉ Apogee.	Snow at	☉	7 29	4 31	5 33
10	F.		this time.	☉	7 29	4 31	6 24
11	S.	☉ Eclipsed invis. ☉ runs low	Hail.	☉	7 28	4 32	7 7
12	E.	1st Sunday after Epiphany.		☉	7 27	4 33	☉ sets
13	M.	Camb. Hilary Term begins.		☉	7 26	4 34	6 3
14	Tu	Oxford T. begins—☉ ☉		☉	7 26	4 34	7 11
15	W.	☉ slow C. 10 m.—D. of Glou.	Look for	☉	7 25	4 35	8 17
16	Th	[easter b 1776	a Thaw	☉	7 25	4 35	9 24
17	F.	☉'s dec. 20 deg. S.	about	☉	7 24	4 36	10 30
18	S.	Prisca.	these	☉	7 23	4 37	11 41
19	E.	2d Sunday after Epiphany.	days.	☉	7 22	4 38	morn.
20	M.	Fabian—8 d of St Hil. 1 ret.		☉	7 21	4 39	0 54
21	Tu	Agnes—24 Stat—☉ L. 5 15 N.		☉	7 20	4 40	2 7
22	W.	Vincent.	Snow	☉	7 19	4 41	3 23
23	Th		and cold	☉	7 18	4 42	4 27
24	F.	☉ runs high.	weather	☉	7 17	4 43	5 29
25	S.	Conv St. Paul.—☉ Perigee.		☉	7 16	4 44	6 21
26	E.	Septuages. Sund.—☉ Ec. invi.		☉	7 15	4 45	☉ rises
27	M.	D. of Sussex born 1773	Mere	☉	7 14	4 46	6 9
28	Tu		snow and	☉	7 13	4 47	7 23
29	W.	K. Geo. IV Access. 1820	hail, and	☉	7 12	4 48	8 34
30	Th	K. Charles I. Martyr 1649.	very cold	☉	7 10	4 50	9 49
31	F.	K. Geo. IV. procl. 1820.		☉	7 9	4 51	10 54

II FEBRUARY.

Last Quarter the 2d. 5 h. 22 min. afternoon.
 New Moon the 10th, 9 h. 53 min. afternoon,
 First Quarter the 18th, 5 h. 50 min. morning.
 Full Moon the 24th, 11 h. 54 min. afternoon.

M.	W.	ASPECTS, HOLIDAYS ANNIVERSARIES, &C.	Weather	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	♂	♀
				P.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	S
1	S.	☉ L. 5 16 S.	Fine,	☉	7	2	2	morn.		
2	E.	CANDLEMAS, <i>Purif. B. V. Mary.</i>	clear.	☉	7	7	4	53	0	7
3	T.	BLASII. <i>Sup. ♂ ♀ ☉</i>	pleasant,	☉	7	5	4	5	1	12
4	F.		weather.	☉	7	4	4	56	2	19
5	W.	AGATHA.	High	☉	7	3	4	57	3	16
6	Th	☉'s. dec. 16 deg. S.	winds, &	☉	7	1	4	59	4	11
7	Fr.	☉ Slow. C. 15 min ☉ Apogee	some	☉	7	0	5	0	4	53
8	Sa	☉ Runs slow	Snow.	☉	6	5	9	5	1	5
9	F.	☉ <i>Quinqu Sund. ♀ Statio. ☉ ☉</i>	Clear,	☉	6	5	7	5	6	14
10	M.	In 8 days of Pur. 4 ret ☉	but c	☉	6	5	6	5	4	sets
11	Tu	Shrove Tuesday [Eclip invis	weather	☉	6	5	5	5	6	1
12	W.	Ash Wed. <i>Hol. T. ends.</i>	during	☉	6	5	3	5	7	5
13	Th		these	☉	6	5	1	5	9	19
14	F.	VALENTINE.	days.	☉	6	5	0	5	10	9
15	S	<i>Camb. div m.</i>	Some	☉	6	4	8	5	12	10
16	E	First Sunday in Lent, ☉ L. 5	more	☉	6	4	7	5	13	11
17	M.	☉ ☐ [14 N.	pleasant	☉	6	4	6	5	14	morn.
18	Tu	☉ ent. ☉	weather.	☉	6	4	4	5	16	1
19	W		Good	☉	6	4	3	5	17	2
20	Th	☉'s. dec. 11 deg. S.	Sleighting	☉	6	4	2	5	18	3
21	F.	☉ slow C. 14 m. ☉ Perigee,	expected	☉	6	4	0	5	20	4
22	S	☉ runs high.	at this	☉	6	3	9	5	21	5
23	E.	Second Sunday in Lent, ☉ ☉	time.	☉	6	3	8	5	22	5
24	M.	St MATTHEW D. of <i>Camb</i>	The	☉	6	3	6	5	24	6
25	Tu	☉ ☐ ☉ [born 1774.	clouds ga	☉	6	3	4	5	26	7
26	W		ther. with	☉	6	3	3	5	27	7
27	Th		the ap-	☉	6	3	1	5	29	8
28	F.	☉ L. 5, 7, 9.	pearance	☉	6	3	0	5	30	9
29	S.		of Snow.	☉	6	3	0	5	30	9

M.	W.
1	S.
2	E.
3	M.
4	Tu
5	W.
6	Th
7	F.
8	S.
9	E.
10	M.
11	Tu
12	W.
13	Th
14	F.
15	S.
16	E.
17	M.
18	Tu
19	W.
20	Th
21	F.
22	S.
23	E.
24	M.
25	Tu
26	W.
27	Th
28	F.
29	S.
30	E.
31	M.

III MARCH.

Last Quarter, the 4th 1 h. 36 min. afternoon.
 New Moon, the 12th 1 h. 22 min. afternoon.
 First Quarter, the 19th 1 h. 6 min. afternoon.
 Full Moon, the 26th 0 h 29 min afternoon.

M.	W.	ASPECTS. HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES. &c	Weather.	P	OR	OS	R	OS
1	S.	ST DAVID	Pleasant	m	6 27	5 33	10	57
2	E.	3d Sunday in Lent—Chad.	for the	m	6 26	5 34	morn.	
3	M		Season.	m	6 25	5 35	0	4
4	Tu	8 Statio.	High	↑	6 23	5 37	1	6
5	W.	☉'s dec. 6 deg. S.	winds	↑	6 22	5 38	2	4
6	Th	☉ slow C. 11 m—☉ Apogee	with	vs	6 21	5 39	2	53
7	F	PERPETUA — ☉ runs low	snow or	vs	6 19	5 41	3	38
8	S		hail.	vs	6 18	5 42	4	14
9	E.	4th Sun. in Lent—Mid-Lent Sun		~	6 16	5 44	4	48
10	M	[☉ ☉]	High	~	6 14	5 46	5	12
11	Tu		windsand	⋈	6 13	5 47	5	36
12	W.	Gregory Martyr.	cold, raw,	⋈	6 12	5 48	sets	
13	Th		weather.	☾	6 10	5 50	7	20
14	F.			☾	6 9	5 51	8	30
15	S.	☉ L. 5. 7 N.		☾	6 7	5 53	9	42
16	E.	5th Sunday in Lent.	More	☾	6 6	5 54	10	57
17	M.	ST. PATRICK.	pleasant	☾	6 4	5 56	morn.	
18	Tu	EDW K. of West Saxons.	for seve	☾	6 2	5 58	0	7
19	W.	☉'s dec. 1 deg. S. [Equinox]	ral days	☾	6 1	5 59	1	15
20	Th	☉ ent ☾ — ☉ Perig — Vernal		☾	6 0	6 0	2	13
21	F	BENEDICT—Camb. Term ends		☾	5 58	6 2	3	0
22	S	☉ ☉.	High	☾	5 56	6 4	3	43
23	E.	6th Sund. in Lent—PALM SUND.	winds	☾	5 55	6 5	4	11
24	M.	☉'s dec. 1 deg N.	with	☾	5 53	6 7	4	39
25	Tu	Annunciation of B. V. Mary.	flurries	☾	5 52	6 8	5	4
26	W.	☉ slow C. 6 min.	of snow.	☾	5 50	6 10	rise	
27	Th			☾	5 49	6 11	7	31
28	F.	GOOD FRIDAY.		☾	5 48	6 12	8	44
29	S		Clear	m	5 46	6 14	9	52
30	E	EASTER DAY.	and cold	m	5 45	6 15	10	58
31	M.	Easter Monday.		↑	5 44	6 16	11	59

IV APRIL.

Last Quarter the 3d, at 9 h. 58 min morning.
 New Moon the 11th at 1 h. 36 min. morning.
 First Quarter the 17th, at 7 h. 37 min. afternoon.
 Full Moon the 25th at 1 h. 47 min. morning.

M.	W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c.	Weather.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	♂♂
1	Tu	EASTER TUESDAY, ☐ H ☉	Cloudy	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	morn.
2	W.	☉ slow C. 3m. ☉ Apogee,	and dark	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	0 52
3	Th	Rich. B. of Chich. - ☉ runs low	weather.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	1 40
4	F.	St. AMBROSE,		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	2 21
5	S.	☉ ☉	The wea-	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	2 52
6	E.	1st Sun. after Easter. Low Sun.	ther more	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	3 22
7	M		pleasant.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	3 45
8	Tu			☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	4 9
9	W	Ox and Camb. Term begins,	Expect	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	4 30
10	Th		showers	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	4 54
11	F.	☉'s dec. 8 deg. N.	of rains at	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	sets
12	S.	☉ L. 5 N.	this time.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	8 54
13	E.	2d Sunday after Easter,		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	10 4
14	M.	Fr. East. in 15 days 1 ret.	Cloudy	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	11 14
15	Tu	☉ and C. together - ☉ Perigee	and hazy	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	morn.
16	W.	EASTER TERM begins,	with rain.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	0 17
17	Th	☉ runs high,		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	1 10
18	F.	☉ ☉		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	1 52
19	S.	Alphege,		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	2 24
20	E.	3d Sunday after EASTER,	Pleasant	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	2 52
21	M.	In 3 weeks after Easter 2 ret	weather	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	3 12
22	Tu	[Kept	for seve-	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	3 36
23	W.	St. GEORGE, King's Birth Day,	ral days	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	3 58
24	Th	☉ fast C. 2 min. [1776		☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	4 24
25	F.	St. MARK, Duch. Glou. born.	Expect	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	rise
26	S.	☉'s dec. 13 deg. N. ☉ L. 4.50 S.	days to	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	8 49
27	E.	4th Sunday after EASTER.	be fine,	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	9 50
28	M.	In 1 mo. after EASTER, 3 ret.	but the	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	10 47
29	Tu	Sup. ☉ ☉	nights	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	11 39
30	W.	☉ Apogee ☉ runs low.	frosty.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	morn.

M.	W.
1	Th
2	F.
3	S.
4	E.
5	M.
6	Tu
7	W.
8	Th
9	F.
10	S.
11	E.
12	M.
13	Tu
14	W.
15	Th
16	F.
17	S.
18	E.
19	M.
20	Tu
21	W.
22	Th
23	F.
24	S.
25	E.
26	M.
27	Tu
28	W.
29	Th
30	F.
31	S.

V MAY.

Last Quarter, the 3rd at 4h 36 min. morning.
 New Moon, the 10th at 11 h. 1 min. morning.
 First Quarter, the 17th at 2 h. 20 min. morning.
 Full Moon, the 24th at 3 h 55 min. afternoon.

R O S	M. W	ASPECTS. HOLIDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES &c	Weather.	P.	OR.	OS.	R O S
morn.	1 Th	ST. PHILIP and ST JAMES.	Cold	☾	5	16 59	0 22
0 52	2 F.	☾ ☽	with rain	☾	5	07 0	0 55
1 40	3 S	Invention of the Cross.		☾	4 59 7	2 1 24	
2 21	4 E	5th Sun af. EASTER—Rog Sun		☾	4 57 7	3 1 51	
2 52	5 M.	In 5 weeks after Easter, 4 ret	Clears up	☾	4 56 7	4 2 10	
3 22	6 Tu	ST. JOHN. Ante P. L.	and is	☾	4 55 7	5 2 34	
3 45	7 W.	Duchess of York born 1767.	warm	☾	4 53 7	7 2 57	
4 9	8 Th	Ascen. Day—Holy Thurs.—☾ L	and very	☾	4 52 7	8 3 23	
4 30	9 F	On mor. of Ascen. 5 ret. [5 N.	pleasant	☾	4 51 7	9 3 49	
4 54	10 S.			☾	4 50 7	10 ☽ sets	
☽ sets	11 E.	Sunday after Ascension Day.	Thunder	☾	4 49 7	11 3 51	
8 54	12 M.	Easter term ends	to be ex-	☾	4 47 7	13 10 6	
10 4	13 Tu	☾ Perigee—☾ runs high.	pected a-	☾	4 46 7	14 11 6	
11 14	14 W	☾'s dec. 18 d. N.	bout this	☾	4 44 7	16 11 52	
morn.	15 Th	☾ fast C. 4 min.—☾ ☽.	time.	☾	4 43 7	17 morn.	
0 17	16 F.			☾	4 42 7	18 0 29	
1 10	17 S.	Oxf. Term ends—Q. Caroline	Clear and	☾	4 41 7	19 0 56	
2 52	18 E.	Whit Sunday. [horn, 1768.	blust'ring	☾	4 40 7	20 1 23	
2 24	19 M.	Q. Char. b. 1744.—Whit Mon.—	weather	☾	4 40 7	20 1 46	
2 52	20 Tu	Whit Tuesday. [Dunstan.		☾	4 39 7	21 2 7	
3 12	21 W	Oxf. T. beg.—☾ an. ☾—☾ L. 5 S.		☾	4 38 7	25 2 27	
3 36	22 Th	Camb. T. div. n.—Princess Eliz.		☾	4 37 7	23 2 51	
3 58	23 F.	[b. 1770.	Warm	☾	4 36 7	24 3 20	
4 24	24 S.		and	☾	4 36 7	24 ☽ rise	
☽ rise	25 E.	Trinity Sunday—☾ apogee.	pleasant	☾	4 35 7	25 8 41	
8 49	26 M.	On mor H. Tr. 1 r.—Augustine		☾	4 35 7	25 9 33	
9 50	27 Tu	Venerable Bede—☾ runs low	Probably	☾	4 34 7	26 10 18	
10 47	28 W	☽ Gr. Elong.	flurries of	☾	4 33 7	27 10 59	
11 39	29 Th	King C. II. res. 1660.—☾ ☽.	snow a-	☾	4 32 7	28 11 27	
morn.	30 F.	Trinity Term begins.	bout this	☾	4 31 7	29 11 54	
	31 S.	☾ fast C. 3 min.	time.	☾	4 31 7	29 morn.	

VI JUNE.

Last Quarter, the 1st, 8h. 10 m. afternoon,
New Moon the 8th, 6 h. 36 m. afternoon,
First Quarter the 15th, 10 h. 11 m. morning,
Full Moon the 23d, 6 h. 51 m. morning.

M	W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAY ^s , ANNIVERSARIES, &c. &c	Weather.	☉	☽	☿	♂	♀	♂	♀
1	E.	1st Sun after Trin. Nicomede	Very	☿	4	31	7	29	0	16
2	M.	In 8 days of Hil. Term 2 ret.	pleasant	☿	4	31	7	29	0	35
3	Tu	[born 1738]	and a fine	☿	4	30	7	30	0	57
4	W.	☉'s dec 22 deg N. K Geo. 3d.	growing	☿	4	30	7	30	1	19
5	Th	Boniface, D. of Cumberland	season,	☿	4	30	7	30	1	44
6	F.	☉ fast C. 2 m. [born 1771.		☿	4	29	7	31	2	17
7	S.			☿	4	28	7	32	2	53
8	E.	2d Sund after Trin. ☉ Perigee	Thunder	☿	4	27	7	33	☉ sets	
9	M.	In 15 days of Hil. T. 3 ret.	showers	☿	4	27	7	33	8	50
10	Tu	☉ runs high,	may be	☿	4	26	7	34	9	47
11	W.	St Barnabas,	expected.	☿	4	26	7	34	10	26
12	Th	☉ ☿		☿	4	26	7	34	11	0
13	F.			☿	4	26	7	34	11	24
14	S.	[together,	Clear &	☿	4	26	7	34	11	47
15	E.	3d Sun. after Trin. ☉ and C	Hot,	☿	4	25	7	35	inorn.	
16	M.	In 3 weeks of Hil. T 4 ret.		☿	4	25	7	35	0	8
17	Tu	St. Alban, ☉ L. 5, 11 S.		☿	4	24	7	36	0	29
18	W.	Battle of Waterloo.—Trinity	Thunder	☿	4	24	7	36	0	52
19	Th	[Term ends,	in some	☿	4	23	7	37	1	21
20	F.	Trans. of Edw. K. of W, Sax.	places,	☿	4	23	7	37	1	52
21	S.	☉ Apogee, Longest Day.		☿	4	24	7	36	2	28
22	E.	4th Sun after Trin —BAT of		☿	4	24	7	36	3	16
23	M.	☉ runs low, [VITTORIA,		☿	4	25	7	35	☉ rise	
24	Tu	Nativ. of St. John Bapt.	Clear &	☿	4	26	7	34	8	48
25	W.		pleasant,	☿	4	26	7	34	9	21
26	Th	☉'s dec. 23 deg. N. ☉ ☿		☿	4	26	7	34	9	49
27	F.	☉ slow C. 2 m.		☿	4	26	7	34	10	13
28	S.		Rain is	☿	4	26	7	34	10	34
29	E.	5th Sun. after Trin. St. Peter	threaten-	☿	4	26	7	34	10	56
30	M.	[and St. Paul.	ed.	☿	4	26	7	34	11	16

M.	W.	
1	Tu	
2	W.	
3	Th	
4	F.	
5	S.	
6	E.	
7	M.	
8	Tu	
9	W.	
10	Th	
11	F.	
12	S.	
13	E.	
14	M.	
15	Tu	
16	W.	
17	Th	
18	F.	
19	S.	
20	E.	
21	M.	
22	Tu	
23	W.	
24	Th	
25	F.	
26	S.	
27	E.	
28	M.	
29	Tu	
30	W.	
31	Th	

VII JULY.

Last Quarter, the 1st at 8 h. 19 min. Morning.
 New Moon, the 8th at 1 h. 28 min Morning.
 First Quarter, the 14th at 8 h. 9 min. Afternoon.
 Full Moon, the 22d at 10 h. 16 min. Afternoon.
 Last Quarter, the 30th at 5 h. 33 min. Afternoon.

R O S

0 16

0 35

0 57

1 19

1 44

2 17

2 53

ets

8 50

9 47

10 26

11 0

11 24

11 47

morn.

0 8

0 29

0 52

1 21

1 52

2 28

3 16

rise

8 48

9 21

9 49

10 13

10 34

10 56

11 16

M.	W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c.	Weather.	P.	O.R.	O.S.	R O S
1	Tu	Oxf. Act. Cam. Com.—8 H ☉	Very	☿	4 27	7 33	11 40
2	W.	Visit. B. V. Mary—☉ L. 5 16 N	warm.	☿	4 28	7 32	morn.
3	Th	Found. of Quebec, 1608.		☿	4 28	7 32	0 4
4	F	Camb. T. ends.	Thunder	☿	4 29	7 31	0 39
5	S	Oxf. T. ends.	may be	☿	4 29	7 31	1 19
6	E	6th Sunday after Trinity.	expected.	☿	4 30	7 30	2 13
7	M.	☉ runs high—Thos. a Becket.		☿	4 30	7 30	3 17
8	Tu	☉ eclips invis.—☉ Perigee.	Clear	☿	4 30	7 30	ets
9	W.	☉ 8	and very	☿	4 30	7 30	8 48
10	Th	☉'s dec. 22 deg. N.—Colum	warm.	☿	4 31	7 29	9 19
11	F.	[bus born 1447]		☿	4 31	7 29	9 44
12	S.			☿	4 32	7 28	10 7
13	E.	7th Sunday after Trinity.		☿	4 32	7 28	10 29
14	M.			☿	4 33	7 27	11 52
15	Tu	St. SWITHIN—☉ L. 5, 17 S.	Clonds	☿	4 34	7 26	11 16
16	W.	☿ Gr. Elong.	gather for	☿	4 34	7 26	11 46
17	Th		a storm.	☿	4 35	7 25	morn.
18	F.	☉'s dec. 21 deg. N.	Weather	☿	4 35	7 25	0 29
19	S.		clears up.	☿	4 36	7 24	1 5
20	E.	8th Sun. af. Trinity—Margaret.		☿	4 37	7 23	1 58
21	M.	☉ Apogee—☉ runs low.	Pleasant.	☿	4 38	7 22	2 53
22	Tu	MAGDALEN.—☉ eclips total, vis.		☿	4 39	7 21	rise
23	W.	☉ enters ☿.	Sultry bot	☿	4 40	7 20	7 48
24	Th			☿	4 41	7 19	8 15
25	F.	St. JAMES—Dog days beg.—Bat.		☿	4 42	7 18	8 37
26	S.	St. ANNE. [of Lundy's Lane.		☿	4 43	7 17	8 59
27	E.	9th Sunday after Trinity.		☿	4 44	7 16	9 22
28	M.		Want of	☿	4 45	7 15	9 40
29	Tu		rain in	☿	4 46	7 14	10 5
30	W.	☉ L. 5 16 N.	some	☿	4 47	7 13	10 39
31	Th		places.	☿	4 48	7 12	11 28

VIII AUGUST.

New Moon the 6th, 8 h. 41 min. Morning,
First Quarter the 13th, 9 h. 8 min. Morning;
Full Moon the 21st, 1 h. 29 min. Afternoon,
Last Quarter the 29th, 1 h. 5 min. Morning.

M	W	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c. &c.	Weather.	☉	☽	☿	♂	♀	♂	♀
				P.	OR.	OS.	R	OS		
1	F.	Lamas Day, ♀ Gr. Elong.	Dark,	8	4 49	7 11	11	59		
2	S.	☉ slow, C. 6 min.	cloudy,	II	4 50	7 10	morn.			
3	E.	10th Sunday after Trinity,	weather,	II	4 51	7 9	0	57		
4	M.	☉ runs high,		☿	4 53	7 7	2	4		
5	Tu	☉ ☽ ☉ Perigee,		☿	4 54	7 6	3	20		
6	W.	Transig. of our Lord, ☉ E.	Some	☉	4 55	7 5	sets			
7	Th	Name of Jesus, [clip. invis	Rain,	☉	4 56	7 4	7	42		
8	F.			☿	4 57	7 3	8	4		
9	S.	☉'s dec. 16 deg. N. [RENCE	Sultry	☿	4 59	7 1	8	28		
10	E.	11th Sun. aft Trin. St. LAW.	& close	☿	5 07	0	8	55		
11	M.	Sup. ☽ & ☉. ☉ L. 5, 15 S.		☿	5 16	59	9	23		
12	Tu	K. GEO. IV. born 1762.	Heavy	☿	5 26	58	9	49		
13	W.		Thunder	☿	5 36	57	10	24		
14	Th		showers	☿	5 46	56	11	6		
15	F.	Assumption of the Vir. Mary.	many	☿	5 56	55	11	54		
16	S.	D. of York b. 1763. Sur. of Gen.	places.	☿	5 66	54	morn.			
17	E.	☉ ☽ ☉ runs low [Hull 1812		☿	5 86	52	0	49		
18	M.	☉ slow C. 4 m. ☉ Apogee,		☿	5 96	51	1	46		
19	Tu	☉ ☽	Clear &	☿	5 116	49	2	50		
20	W.		very hot.	☿	5 126	48	3	45		
21	Th	D. of Clarence born 1765,		☿	5 146	46	rise			
22	F.	☉'s dec. 12 deg. N.		☿	5 156	45	7	6		
23	S.	☉ enters ☿	The	☿	5 176	43	7	30		
24	E.	13th Sun. after Trin. St. Bar.	want of	☿	5 186	42	7	50		
25	M.	☉ L. 5, 9, N. [tholomew,	rain is	☿	5 206	40	8	16		
26	Tu		felt,	☿	5 216	39	8	43		
27	W.			☿	5 236	37	9	18		
28	Th	St. Augustine,	Cloudy	☿	5 246	36	10	0		
29	F.	St. John Bap. beheaded,	& rain	☿	5 266	34	10	50		
30	S.	☉ runs high, [gether ☉ Perigee	threaten-	☿	5 276	33	11	51		
31	E.	14th Sun. aft. Trin. ☉ & C. to	ed.	☿	5 286	32	morn.			

M.	W.	
1	M.	S.
2	Tu	L.
3	W.	
4	Th	
5	F.	D.
6	S.	h
7	E.	15
8	M.	Na
9	Tu	
10	W.	☉
11	Th	
12	F.	
13	S.	☉
14	E.	16
15	M.	☉
16	Tu	☉
17	W.	La
18	Th	☉
19	F.	
20	S.	♀
21	E.	17
22	M.	☉
23	Tu	☉
24	W.	
25	Th	♀
26	F.	St. C
27	S.	☉
28	E.	18
29	M.	St.
30	Tu	St.

IX SEPTEMBER.

New Moon the 4th, 5 h. 7 min. Afternoon,
First Quarter the 12th, 1 h. 33 min. Morning,
Full Moon the 20th, 5 h. 49 min. Morning,
Last Quarter the 27th, 7 h. 44 min. Morning.

M.	W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c.	Weather.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀
				P.	R.	S.	R.	S.
1	M.	St. Giles,—☉ ☿	Chan	☉	5 29	6 31	1 3	
2	Tu	London burnt 1666,—O. S.	geable.	☾	5 31	6 29	2 17	
3	W.			☉	5 33	6 27	3 33	
4	Th		Every	☿	5 34	6 26	☉ sets	
5	F.	Dog Days End.	kind of	☿	5 36	6 24	6 39	
6	S.	☿ Stationary.	weather,	☿	5 37	6 23	7 1	
7	E.	15th Sun. af. Trin.—Enurehus.	at short	☿	5 38	6 22	7 26	
8	M.	Nativ. of E. V. Mary,—☉ L. 5.	intervals.	☿	5 40	6 20	7 55	
9	Tu	[7 S	may be	☿	5 41	6 19	8 26	
10	W.	☉'s dec. 5 deg. N.	expected	☿	5 43	6 17	9 8	
11	Th		about this	☿	5 45	6 15	9 53	
12	F.		time.	☿	5 47	6 13	10 45	
13	S.	☉ Apogee,—☉ runs low.		☿	5 48	6 12	11 41	
14	E.	16th Sun. aft Trin.—Holy		☿	5 50	6 10	morn.	
15	M.	☉ ☿ [Cross,		☿	5 51	6 9	0 44	
16	Tu	☿—Stationary.		☿	5 52	6 8	1 40	
17	W.	Lambert Bp.		☿	5 53	6 7	2 54	
18	Th	☉'s dec. 2 deg. N.—Capit. of		☿	5 54	6 6	4 0	
19	F.	[Quebec 1759.		☿	5 55	6 5	5 5	
20	S.	☿ Stationary. [thw,		☿	5 56	6 4	☉ rise	
21	E.	17th Sun after Trin.—St. Mat.		☿	5 57	6 3	6 31	
22	M.	☉ L 5. 3 N—Geo. III. Crown.		☿	5 59	6 1	6 57	
23	Tu	☉ enters ☿ [ed 1761.		☿	6 0	6 0	7 28	
24	W.	[sd. 1815.		☿	6 0	5 58	8 9	
25	Th	☿ Gr. Elong.—Holy Alliance,	Plea-	☿	6 4	5 56	8 57	
26	F.	St. Cyprian,—☉'s dec. 1 deg S	sant for	☿	6 5	5 55	9 54	
27	S.	☉ runs high [rige	the sea.	☿	6 7	5 53	10 59	
28	E.	18th Sunday aft. Trin.—☉ Pe	son.	☿	6 8	5 52	morn.	
29	M.	St. Michael,—Q of Witem.		☿	6 10	5 50	0 12	
30	Tu	St. Jerome [born 1766.		☿	6 11	5 49	1 26	

X. OCTOBER.

New Moon the 4th at 3 h. 29 min. morning.
 First Quarter the 11th, at 8 h. 55 min. afternoon.
 Full Moon the 19th, at 4 h. 59 min. afternoon.
 Last Quarter the 26th, at 2 h. 32 min. afternoon.

M.	W.	ASPECTS, HOLIDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES &C	Weather.	☉	☾	☿	♂	♀	♂	♀
1	W	Remigius, Bp. — ☐ ☿ ☉	Dark &	☉	6	17	5	47	2	41
2	Th		Cloudy,	☿	6	15	5	45	3	54
3	F.	☐ ☿ ☉		☿	6	13	5	43	5	7
4	S			☿	6	12	5	42	☉sets	
5	E	19th Sund. after Trin.	Rain is	☿	6	11	5	41	6	2
6	M.	Faith V. & M.	threaten-	☿	6	21	5	39	6	27
7	Tu		ed,	☿	6	22	5	38	7	10
8	W.	☿ Stationary.		☿	6	23	5	37	7	54
9	Th	St. Denys Bp.		☿	6	25	5	35	8	46
10	F	Oxf. and Camb. Term begins,	Some	☿	6	25	5	34	9	37
11	S.	☉ runs low [Inf-☿ ☿ ☉]	want of	☿	6	28	5	32	10	48
12	E	20th Sun. aft Trin-☉ Apogee	rain,	☿	6	29	5	31	11	44
13	M.	Trans. of K. Edw. Conf.—		☿	6	30	5	30	morn.	
14	Tu	[Battle of Queenston.		☿	6	32	5	28	0	48
15	W			☿	6	33	5	27	1	53
16	Th	Dark Sunday at Quebec,	Days	☿	6	35	5	25	3	0
17	F.	Ethelred, [1785,*	pleasant	☿	6	37	5	23	4	3
18	S.	St. Luke.	but. with	☿	6	38	5	22	5	11
19	E.	21st Sun. after Trin.	cold ev-	☿	6	40	5	20	☉rise	
20	M.	Inf-☿ ☿ ☉—☉ L. 5 N.	enings,	☿	6	41	5	19	5	36
21	Tu			☿	6	42	5	18	6	15
22	W.			☿	6	44	5	16	7	1
23	Th	☉ enters ☿—Columbus disc.		☿	6	45	5	15	7	56
24	F.	[America 1492	Flying	☿	6	46	5	14	8	59
25	S.	Crisp-☉ runs high-☉ Perigee.	showers,	☿	6	48	5	12	10	10
26	E.	22d Sun. after Trin.—☉ ☿ K.	Heavier	☿	6	50	5	10	11	24
27	M.	[Geo. III. procl. 1760	rain a-	☿	6	51	5	9	morn.	
28	Tu	St. Simon & St. Jude,—☿ Stat.	bout this	☿	6	52	5	8	0	35
29	W	☿ Stationary.	time,	☿	6	53	5	7	1	8
30	Th			☿	6	55	5	5	2	58
31	F.			☿	6	57	5	3	4	10

*And all over the North of Europe, occasioned by an extraordinary Eruption of Cloud, and Smoke, and Ashes, from Hecla in Iceland.—Ed.

XI. NOVEMBER.

New Moon the 2d, at 4 h. 28 min. Afternoon.
 First Quarter the 10th, at 5 h. 40 min. afternoon.
 Full Moon the 18th. at 5 h 9 min. morning.
 Last Quarter the 26th, at 10 h 21 min afternoon.

R O S

2 41

3 54

5 7

sets

6 2

6 27

7 10

7 54

8 46

9 37

10 48

11 44

morn.

0 48

1 53

3 0

4 3

5 11

rise

5 36

6 15

7 1

7 56

8 59

10 10

11 24

morn.

0 35

1 8

2 58

4 10

extraor-

cular in

M	W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c. &c.	Weather.	P.	R	S.	R O S
1	S	ALL SAINTS, - ♀ stat. - ☉ L. 5 S.	Cold but pleasant,	☉	6 59	5 1	5 22
2	E	All Souls, - D. of Kent b. 1767.		☾	7 0	5 0	sets
3	M	Prs. Sophia born 1777. - 1 ret.		☾	7 1	4 59	5 12
4	Tu	K. Wm. landed 1688.		☾	7 2	4 58	5 54
5	W	Powder Plot 1605. [Con.	The In- dian Sum- mer com- mences about this time.	☾	7 3	4 57	6 42
6	Th	Mich. Term begins, -- Leonard		☾	7 4	4 56	7 35
7	F	☉ runs low. [☉ Apogee		☾	7 5	4 55	8 34
8	S	Prs. Augusta born 1768 - ☉ ☽		☾	7 6	4 54	9 35
9	E	24th Sun. af. Trin. Ld Mr's. day.	A severe storm may be expected.	☾	7 7	4 53	10 36
10	M	Luther b. 1483 ☉'s d. 17 deg. S		☾	7 9	4 51	11 37
11	Tu	St. Mart. Bat. of Chrysler's farm		☾	7 10	4 50	morn.
12	W	Camb. T. div. m. on Mor. of		☾	7 12	4 48	0 46
13	Th	Britius Bp. [St. Martin, 2 ret.	After- wards warm.	☾	7 13	4 47	1 48
14	F			☾	7 14	4 46	2 56
15	S	Machutus, - ☉ L. 5. 5 N.		☾	7 15	4 45	3 59
16	E	25th Sun. after Trin.		☾	7 16	4 44	5 10
17	M	Hugh Bp. of Lincoln.	High winds, Flurries of snow.	☾	7 17	4 43	6 7
18	Tu	In 8 days of St. Mart. 3 ret.		☾	7 18	4 42	rise
19	W			☾	7 19	4 41	5 45
20	Th	Edmund K and Martyr.		☾	7 20	4 40	6 49
21	F	☉ Perigee, - ☉ runs high.	High winds, Flurries of snow.	☾	7 21	4 39	7 57
22	S	Cecilia, - ☉ enters ♀ - ☉ ☽		☾	7 22	4 38	9 13
23	E	26th Sun. af. Tr. - St. Clement.		☾	7 23	4 37	10 26
24	M	[Martin.		☾	7 24	4 36	11 35
25	Tu	Catherine V. - In 15 days of St.	High winds, Flurries of snow.	☾	7 25	4 35	morn.
26	W	Great Storm in 1703.		☾	7 26	4 34	0 50
27	Th	☉'s dec. 21 deg. S.		☾	7 27	4 33	1 59
28	F	Mich. Term ends.		☾	7 27	4 33	3 6
29	S			☾	7 28	4 32	4 20
30	E	Advent Sunday, St. ANDREW.		☾	7 29	4 31	5 28

XII DECEMBER.

New Moon, the 2nd at 8 h 24 min Morning.
 First Quarter, the 10th at 1 h. 44 min Afternoon.
 Full Moon, the 17th at 4 h 38 min. Afternoon.
 Last Quarter, the 24th at 6 h 6 min. Morning.

M. W.	ASPECTS, HOLYDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, &C.	Weather.	☉ P.	☉ R.	☉ S.	R. ☉
1 M.		Snow, or	☾ 7 30 4 30			6 40
2 Tu		cold rain.	☾ 7 30 4 30			☉ sets
3 W	☉'s dec. 22 deg S.		☾ 7 30 4 30			5 20
4 Th	☉ runs low.		☾ 7 31 4 29			6 16
5 F		Clear	☾ 7 31 4 29			7 7
6 S	NICHOLAS.—☉ ☿—☉ Apogee	and cold.	☾ 7 31 4 29			8 18
7 E	2nd Sunday in Advent.	High	☾ 7 32 4 28			9 20
8 M	Conception of B. V. Mary.	blustring	☾ 7 33 4 27			10 24
9 Tu		winds &	☾ 7 34 4 26			11 27
10 W		some	☾ 7 34 4 26			morning.
11 Th		snow	☾ 7 35 4 25			0 31
12 F	Sup. ☉ & ☉.		☾ 7 35 4 25			1 30
13 S	St. Lucy —☉ L. 5 13 N.	Pleasant	☾ 7 36 4 24			2 37
14 E	3rd Sunday in Advent.	and clear	☾ 7 36 4 24			3 48
15 M		for the	☾ 7 37 4 23			4 58
16 Tu	O Sapientia.—Camb. T. ends—	season.	☾ 7 37 4 23			6 9
17 W	[Pr. Cobourg b. 1790]		☾ 7 38 4 22			☉ rise
18 Th		Cloudy	☾ 7 38 4 22			5 25
19 F	Cap. of Fort Niagara.	with ap-	☾ 7 38 4 22			6 40
20 S		pearance	☾ 7 38 4 22			7 57
21 E	4th Sund. in Adv.—St. Thomas.	of Snow.	☾ 7 38 4 22			9 15
22 M	☉ enters ☿.	Cold.	☾ 7 38 4 22			10 27
23 Tu	☉'s dec. 23 27 min S.		☾ 7 37 4 23			11 38
24 W			☾ 7 37 4 23			morning.
25 Th	CHRISTMAS DAY.—☉ L. 5 16 S.	Snow	☾ 7 36 4 24			0 48
26 F	St. Stephen.	at hand.	☾ 7 36 4 24			2 0
27 S	St. John.		☾ 7 35 4 25			3 8
28 E	1st Sun. af Xmas.—Innocents.		☾ 7 35 4 25			4 15
29 M	☉ 24 ☉	Take care	☾ 7 35 4 25			5 20
30 Tu	The Pretender died, 1765.	of your	☾ 7 34 4 26			6 17
31 W	Silvester—Americans deft. 1775	fingers.	☾ 7 34 4 22			☉ sets

IT
 can
 has
 hund
 nect
 reco
 early

It
 hims
 as re

Brief Annals of Public Events

FROM THE

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA

TO THE

DIVISION OF THE PROVINCE

OF

QUEBEC

INTO

Upper and Lower Canada.



IT has been judiciously remarked by the author of the *American Annals* that the remarkable discovery of a New World, (which has been receiving inhabitants from the old for more than three hundred years,) and those events, and actions, which are connected with it, can now be accurately ascertained, without having recourse to such legends as have darkened and disfigured the early annals of most nations.

It is the purpose of the compiler of these *Annals* to confine himself, (after noticing the Discovery by *Columbus*,) to such events as relate to Canada only.

G. F.

Brief Annals,

&c. &c.



Anno Domini 1492, On the 3rd day of August CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS set sail from *Palos* in *Spain*, with three vessels and ninety men; and, on the 11th of October following, discovered land on one of the *Bahama* Islands. This was the first certain knowledge possessed by modern Europeans of any part of the *New World*.*

1497 Henry VII of England gave permission to John Cabot to take six ships, with all things necessary for a voyage of discovery in North America. Early in June in the same year, having his son Sebastian with him, he discovered part of Newfoundland; he next saw and named the island of St John; and, continuing a westerly course, he afterward arrived at the Continent, along the coast of which he sailed, northerly, as far as 67 and a half N. L.

It is remarkable that no further attempts towards discovery were made by the English for upwards of sixty years afterwards, if we except the proposed expedition of Elliot and Ashurst

1502 Hugh Elliot and Thomas Ashurst, merchants of Bristol, with two other gentlemen, obtained a patent from Henry VII, for the establishment of Colonies, in the countries then lately discovered by Cabot; but it is not known whether they availed themselves of this permission, or made any voyages to the New World.

1506 Jean Denys, a Frenchman, sailed with his pilot, Camart, a native of Rouen, from Honfleur to Newfoundland, and drew a map of the Gulph of St. Lawrence and the adjacent coast.

1508 Thomas Aubert, who made a voyage in this year from Dieppe to Newfoundland, was the first who sailed up the great river St. Lawrence to the country of Canada. This man carried off some of the natives, and exhibited them in Paris.

1517 The cod fishery on the banks of Newfoundland had, by this time, attracted the attention of several European nations, for there were fifty Spanish, French, and Portuguese ships employed in it this year.

* We say *modern*, because we are believers in the success of the famous expedition of MADOC. from *Wales*, in the 12th Century. —Ed.

1522

about fi

1527

was ma
ships, f
and eve
this *Ma*
country
substant
Pole."

1535

this nob
swift fal
session o
which h
which h
dian sett
to form

Charle
the bay,

On thi
chief of
country
aborde
was trait
yeeres, a

1536

tion, and
was "O
of great
Cape Bre
was ever
were cor
dead con

1540

eral and
Canada,
fitted out
part of t

1542

above th

1522 Newfoundland, settled by different nations before any part of Canada, is said to have contained at this period about fifty houses.

1527 The scheme for discovering a passage to the East Indies by the northwest being resumed in England, a voyage was made, by the advice of Robert Thorne of Bristol, with two ships, furnished out by Henry VIII; but it proved unsuccessful, and even disastrous, for one of the ships was lost. Hakluyt says this *Master Thorne* was "a notable member and ornament of his country," and that he exhorted the King with "very weightie and substantiall reasons, to set forth a discoverie even to the North Pole."

1535 Cartier discovering now the river of Canada, which gradually obtained the name of St. Lawrence, sailed up this noble stream more than three hundred leagues to a great and swift fall, or rapid; formed alliances with the natives; took possession of the territory; built a fort; and wintered in the country, which he called *New France*. He at this time visited Hochelaga, which he called *Mount Royal*, (afterwards Montreal,) a large Indian settlement. This was the first attempt made by the French to form a settlement in America.

Charlevoix says the name of St. Lawrence was first given to the bay, next to the Gulf, and then to the river of Canada.

On this expedition of Cartier's, he carried off Donnacona, a chief of the natives, and Hakluyt says, "The poore King of the country with two or three of his chiefe companions comming aborde the French shipper, being required thither to a banquet, was traiterously carried away into France, where he lived four yeeres, and then dyed a Christian there."

1536 A voyage was made from England to Newfoundland by 120 persons, 30 of whom were gentlemen of education, and character, at the head of whom, according to Hakluyt, was "One Master Hore of London, a man of goodly stature and of great courage, and given to the studie of Cosmographie, &c." Cape Breton was discovered during this voyage, but the expedition was eventually so disastrous, through famine, that the survivors were constrained to support life by feeding on the bodies of their dead companions.

1540 Francois de la Roque, Lord of Roberval, a nobleman of Picardy, and the King of France's Lieutenant General and Viceroy in Canada, sent out Cartier with five ships to Canada, this year, intending to follow him with two other ships, fitted out at his own expence, for the purpose of colonizing some part of the banks of the St. Lawrence.

1542 The Lord Roberval, himself, arrived in Canada this year, and built a fort, and wintered about four leagues above the Island of Orleans (which was at first called the Isle of

Bacchus.) Purchas says this fort was "faire and strong"

1548 The first Act of the English Parliament relating to any part of America was made this year.—this was to protect and encourage the English fishery on the banks of Newfoundland.

1549 In this year Lord Roberval, accompanied by his brother and a numerous train of adventurers, again embarked for the river St. Lawrence; but they were never heard of afterwards.—a disaster which so discouraged the government and people of France, that for more than 50 years no further measures were taken for supplying the few settlers which remained in Canada.

1576 Martin Frobisher was sent out by Queen Elizabeth, with three small ships and discovered Elizabeth's Foreland, and the straits which still bear his own name. He entered a bay in N. L. 63 degrees, and carried off one of the natives, whom, Hakluyt says, "for very choler and disdain bit his tongue in twaine within his mouth."

1577 The discovery of supposed Gold ore by Frobisher in his voyage of last year encouraged the Society of Adventurers to send him out with three other ships to explore the coast of Labrador and Greenland, with an ultimate view of discovering a passage to India; but he again returned without success, though he brought away nearly 200 tons of his supposed gold, and with it a man, woman, and child, of the natives.—But Stow says in his Chronicle that "neither the man, woman, nor child lived long; nor did his gold prove ore, but drosse"

1578 Frobisher sailed again for this northern Continent with no fewer than *fifteen* ships in search of gold, and was foolish enough to carry home immense quantities of the same glittering stones (most probably *mundic*, *mica*, or *talc*.) to the utter in of many adventurers

1581 The French trade to Canada was renewed after an interruption of nearly 50 years.—The cause of which interruption was the carrying off the Indian king or chief in 1535 by Cartier, an outrage that could not be forgiven by the natives who would have no dealings, or intercourse with the French for so many years afterwards.

1583 Sir Humphrey Gilbert by virtue of a commission which he carried from Queen Elizabeth this year took possession of St. Johns in Newfoundland, and two hundred leagues every way around it, for the Crown of England, and published laws for the government of the territory. This formal possession, in consequence of the discovery by the Cabots, is considered the foundation of the right and title of the Crown of England to the territory of Newfoundland, and the fishery on its banks.

The renewal of the French trade with Canada was so auspicious, that three ships, one of them of 180 tons, were employed this year in that trade.

158

first ti
as a m
wonder
learnt
the In
used in
voyage
ticular
groweth
a great
only m
sunne, t
skinner
wood lib
and then
laying a
they fill
their m
ney."

1591

that a fle
France,
Lawrenc
ry. The
these an
1500 of
mea, an
Newfoun

1593

home int
in these p

1598

doing any
vexation.

1600

St. Lawre
ple; and
sailed aga

1603

of the Am

1586 Sir Walter Raleigh introduced the fashion of smoking Tobacco in England. It had been carried thither for the first time in 1575 by Sir John Hawkins, but was then considered as a mere drug, and Stow says in his Chronicle that "*all men wondered what it meant*". But Raleigh, and a Mr Law, had learnt the practice of smoking, through pipes made of clay, from the Indians of Virginia. This singular plant appears to have been used in all parts of North America. In the account of Cartier's voyage in 1585, it appears that it was used in Canada, and a particular account is given of the manner of preserving it. "There groweth a certain kind of herbe, whereof in summer they make a great provision for all the year, making great account of it, and only men use of it, and first they cause it to be dried in the sunne, then weare it about their neckes wrapped in a little beastes skinn made like a little bagge, with a hollow piece of stone or wood like a pipe: then when they please they make powder of it, and then put it in one of the ends of the said cornet or pipe, and laying a cole of fire upon it, at the other ende sucke so long that they fill their bodies full of smoke, till that it commeth out of their mouth and nostriles, even as out of the tennell of a chimney."—Hakluyt, iii. 224

1591 The *Walrus* or *Morse* must have been common in and about the Gulf of St. Lawrence; for this year, we find that a fleet of ships was fitted out from the port of St. Malo, in France, for Canada, and to hunt for *Morses* about the bay of St. Lawrence, whose teeth were sold at a much dearer rate than ivory. They also obtained oil in vast quantity from the bodies of these animals.—An English Voyager in Hakluyt says, there were 1500 of these creatures killed, this year, by one small bark at Ramea, an island lying within the straits of St. Peter, back of Newfoundland, in N. Lat. 47.

1593 George Drake, an Englishman, made a voyage up the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the Isle of Ramea, and carried home intelligence of the profitable trade of the French and others in these parts of America.

1598 The Marquis de la Roche received a commission from Henry IV, to conquer Canada; but returned without doing any thing of consequence, and shortly afterwards died of vexation.

1600 On the death of La Roche, his patent was renewed in favor of M. de Chauvin, who made a voyage up the St. Lawrence as far as *Tadousac*, where he left some of his people; and returned with a freight of Furs. The following year he sailed again and proceeded as far as *Trois Rivières*.

1603 Pierre du Gast, Sieur de Monts, a Gentleman of the bed chamber to Henry IV. of France, received a patent of the American territory from the 40th to the 46th deg. N. Lat.

constituting him Lieutenant General of the country, with power to colonise it and subdue and convert the natives to Christianity.

Samuel Champlain of Brouage in France, anchored at Tadoussac this year, and made discoveries in the neighbouring territory.

1608 Champlain, being sent out at the head of a colony with three ships for the purpose of making a permanent settlement, this year laid the foundation of Quebec, the future capital of Canada, after having examined all the most eligible situations in Acadia and along the river St. Lawrence. Subsequent experience has proved the wisdom of his choice. Champlain says that *Quebec* was the Indian name of the place. "*Trouvant un lieu le plus estroit de riviere. que les habitants du pays appellant Quebec, j'y bastir et edifier une habitation, et defricher des terres, et faire quelques jardinages.*"

1612 The English colony in Conception Bay, Newfoundland, this year consisted of 54 men, 6 women, and 2 children,

1621 This year Acadia first received the name of *Nova Scotia*, its whole territory being granted by that name to Sir Wm. Alexander, of Ministry, by King James I

1627 The Colony of Quebec, by direction of Cardinal Richelieu, then sole Minister of France, was taken out of the hands of the French Protestants and, together with its trade, placed under the management of one hundred persons called the "*Company of One Hundred Associates*," at the head of which was the Cardinal himself, with the Mareschal Desai, and other persons of eminence. Charlevoix thinks nothing could have been better planned; and that France would have been the most powerful colony in America had the execution been answerable to the design.

1629 A commission having been given by Charles I to David Kertk, and his valiant kinsmen, to conquer the American Dominions of France, Kertk had attacked Canada in July 1628, and still carried on his military operations with vigour.—Louis and Thomas Kertk, appearing again at this time off point Levi, sent an officer on shore to Quebec, to summon the city to surrender; Champlain, then in chief command, knowing his means to be inadequate to a defence, surrendered the city by capitulation. The terms of this capitulation were very favourable to the French colony; and they were so punctually and honourably fulfilled by the English, that the greater part of the French chose to remain with their captors, rather than go, as had been stipulated, to France.—"Thus was the capital of *New France* subdued by the arms of England, just one hundred and thirty years before its final conquest by the celebrated Wolf."

1632 Charles I by the treaty of St. Germain, resigned the right, which he had claimed to *New France, Acadia* and

Canada
France
bec wa
and ass
absolut
out lim
From t
the con
end to
historia
putes o

1635

quest of
that bac
ed; and
French
for Can
M. Ch
by the v
to be th
bity, an
historien
un ecriv

1639

both her
three U
mission
of caun
mations
with gre
Madame
of the n
her own
pital, ca
Sileri, b

1642

now ent
and Cha
1640, th
35 assoc
of Octol
(*Charles*

1647

Canada, as the property of England, to Lewis XIII. King of France. CHALMERS says, the signal event of the capture of Quebec was unknown when peace was re-established in April, 1629; and assigns this as the reason why King CHARLES, at that treaty, absolutely restored to France, those territories generally and without limits; and particularly *Port Royal, Quebec, and Cape Breton*. From the restitution of these territories to France, may be dated the commencement of a long train of evils to the British Colonies, and to England— to this transaction, in the judgment of the able historian, last quoted, may be fairly traced back the colonial disputes of later times, and the American revolution.

1635 RENE ROHAULT, having become a Jesuit, resumed a project, which had been interrupted by the English conquest of Quebec, of founding a college in that city: a seminary that had been planned ten years before. This institution succeeded; and, it is said, was of essential service to the Colony—Many Frenchmen were now encouraged to embark with their families, for Canada.

M. CHAMPLAIN died at Quebec this year—he was justly regretted by the whole colony of New France, of which he might be said to be the parent. He had penetration, courage, constancy, probity, and patriotism—CHARLEVOIX says of him, that he was *un historien fidele et sincere. un voyageur, qui observe tout avec attention, un ecrivain judicieux, un bon geometre, et un habile homme de mer.*"

1639 A nunnery of French Ursulines was founded at Quebec. *Madame de la Peltrie*, a pious Catholic lady, devoting both her time and fortune to this design, went to Quebec with three Ursulines, attended by Le Jeune. Superior of the Jesuit mission into Canada.—Entering the city under a general discharge of cannon, they proceeded with much triumph, amidst the acclamations of the people, to the church, where *Te Deum* was sung, with great solemnity, for their arrival. CHARLEVOIX says that this *Madame de la Peltrie* had such zeal for the conversion and comfort of the native Canadians, that she actually cultivated the earth with her own hands, to increase her power of doing good.—The Hospital, called *l'Hotel Dieu*, was founded in the preceding year at Sillery, by *Madame la Duchesse d'Aiguillon*.

1642 MAISONNEUVE, a gentleman of Champaign, who, the preceding year, brought over several families to Montreal, now entered with them into possession of their new habitation, and Chapel, on this island, with many religious ceremonies.—In 1640, the French King had vested the property of the island in 35 associates, of whom MAISONNEUVE was one; and on the 15th of October, 1641, he was declared Governor of the Island.—(*Charlevoix Nouv France.*)

1647 The French in Canada, in their trade with the neighbouring Indians had, for several years, been obstructed by

the *Mohawks*. Unable to subdue that formidable tribe without assistance, about this time, they sent M. Marie as an agent to solicit aid from the Massachusetts, with offers of liberal compensation but the government of that colony rejected the alluring proposal. It is said this Marie was a *Jesuit* and offered a large sum for assistance; but the English gave the very wise answer that the *Mohawks* had never injured them, and they would have nothing to do with the business.

1648 The Colonists of New England sent to the Governor and Council of Canada a proposal of perpetual peace between the Colonies, though the mother countries might be at war, although the French were much pleased with the proposal, and anxious to conclude an agreement of this kind, the business terminated without success, because the English were firm in their determination not to assist the French against the *Iroquois*.

1649 In the month of March, One Thousand *Iroquois* suddenly attacked the Huron village of St. Ignatius, containing 400 persons, all of whom, three only excepted, were massacred.

1654 About this period the *Eries*, a numerous tribe of Indians which inhabited the borders of Lake Erie, were so effectually exterminated by the *Iroquois*, that were it not for the name of the Lake, we should have no memorial of their former existence.—CHARLEVOIX calls them “la nation des Eriez, ou du Chat”

1655 The *Onondagas* sent deputies to Quebec to solicit Missionaries of the French, a number of whom were accordingly sent to that tribe, and many of the heads of it became converts to the Christian Religion.

1660 Francis de Laval, Abbot of Montigny, being appointed Bishop of Canada, came over and brought, for the first time, some Monks of other orders besides the *Jesuits*.

1664 The Rev John Eliot completed his translation of the Bible into the Indian language which was printed at Cambridge & entitled “*Manusse Wunneclupanatamwe UP-BIBLUM CON Nuneeswe NUKKONE TESTAMENT Kah Wonk WUSKU TESTAMENT.*”

1665 M. de Courcelles being appointed Governor of New France, transported the regiment of Carignan Salieres to Canada this year. It consisted of 1000 foot, a great number of families, numerous mechanics, hired servants, horses (the first ever seen in Canada,) cattle, and sheep were brought to this country at the same time. The 100 associates in whom the property of the Colony was vested had grown weary of the expence of maintaining their colony; and from the year 1644 abandoned the Fur-Trade to the inhabitants, reserving to themselves, as their right of lordship, an annual payment of 1000 Beavers.—Reduced at length to the number of 46 Associates, they made a total re-

signatio
soon a
made o
India C

1666

28 com
This for
the dep
hawks,
retired,
woods,
chose r
murdere
of politi
commar
of 70 ye

1667

and they
Missiona
Quebec,
long.

1670

ticularly
heard of
the Fren
pox carri

1671

ry; when
in a form

1672

Kingston
that he u
al accom

1673

own nam
Father M
bec, emp
tered the
point wi
they retu
of this ri

signation of all their rights, in 1662, to the French King; who, soon afterwards, included New France in the Grant which he made of the French Colonies in America, in favour of the West India Company formed by the great Colbert.

1666 The Mobawks, having greatly annoyed the French, were attacked this year by a French army consisting of 28 companies of Foot and the whole Militia of the Colony — This formidable body of troops marched upwards of 700 miles, in the depth of winter, from Quebec, into the country of the Mobawks, with a view of utterly destroying them. — But the Indians retired, with their women and children, into the depth of the woods, leaving only a few ancient SACHEMS in the villages, who chose rather to die than desert their habitations. These were murdered by the French, and their villages burnt; yet, nothing of political importance was gained by this expedition, which was commanded by M. de Tracy, in person, who was then upwards of 70 years old.

1667 Peace was at length established between the French and the Five Nations, which continued for several years, and they cultivated a mutual trade. The Sieur Perot, a French Missionary travelled more than 1200 miles to the westward of Quebec, making proselytes amongst the Indians as he went along.

1670 A terrible disease broke out amongst the Indians in the northern parts of Canada, it swept off whole tribes, particularly the tribe of *Allikamegues* which has never since been heard of. — Tadousac, the chief mart of the Indian Fur-trade with the French, was deserted, as also Trois Rivières, where the small-pox carried off 1500 Indians at once.

1671 A grand Congress of the French, and of many Canadian Indians, was held this year at the Falls of St. Mary; where the Indians professed submission to the king of France, in a formal manner.

1672 M. de Courcelles, Governor of Canada, built a Fort on the north side of the outlet of Lake Ontario, (near the modern Kingston) as a barrier against the Iroquois, pretending, however; that he merely intended it as a place of trade, and for their mutual accomodation.

1673 The Count Frontenac completed the Fort on L. Ontario, begun last year by Courcelles, and called it after his own name. The French likewise built a Fort at Michilimackinac. Father Marquette, in company with one Joliet, a citizen of Quebec, employed by M. Talon for the discovery of the Mississippi, entered that noble river on the 17th of June, and descended it to a point within three days journey of the Gulf of Mexico, when they returned to Canada. The French had received information of this river from the Indians. Ferdinand de Soto had discovered

the country on the Mississippi 130 years before, but the Spaniards did not see fit to settle it.

1674. Quebec was made a Bishopric.

1678 M. de Sale rebuilt the Fort Frontenac with stone. He also launched a Bark of ten tons on Lake Ontario, and in the year following another vessel of 60 tons on Lake Erie.—About this time he likewise inclosed a little spot of ground at Niagara with stockades, intended for a Fort.

1680 The Father Hennepin, with M. Dacan, sent out on discovery by M. de la Sale, ascended the Mississippi, from Canada, as far as the falls of St. Anthony

1682 M. de la Sale descended the Mississippi to the sea, and took possession of all the country watered by that mighty stream, in the name of Louis XIV; calling it, in honor of the King, *Louisiana*.

1683 The French erected a Fort between the Lakes Erie & Huron.

1684 M. de la Barre, with a large army from Canada, made an unsuccessful expedition into the country of the Five Nations. De la Barre found it necessary to conclude his campaign with a treaty. He was met, at the place appointed, by the *Oneidas*, *Onondagas* and *Cayugas*; the *Mohawks* and *Senekas* refusing to attend.—Seated in a chair of state, surrounded by his own Indians (principally the *Hurons* of Lorette) and the French Officers, he addressed himself to Garangula, an Onondaga Chief, in a very haughty speech which he concluded with a menace to burn the castles of the Five Nations, and destroy the Indians, unless the satisfaction, which he demanded, was given

Garangula, who sat at some little distance before his men, with his pipe in his mouth, and the *Great Calumet of Peace* before him, did nothing but look at the end of his pipe during this harangue.—When it was finished, after walking five or six times round the circle, in silence, he stood perfectly upright, and thus answered the French General:—

“ Onnuntio, I honour you, and all the Warriors who are with me honour you—Your interpreter has finished your speech.—I now begin mine.—My words make haste to reach your ears; hearken to them.—Onnuntio, in setting out from Quebec you must have imagined that the scorching beams of the sun had burnt down the forests, which render our country inaccessible to the French; or, that the inundations of the Lakes had shut us up in our castles; but now you are undeceived; for I and my warriors have come to assure you that the *Senekas*, *Cayugas*, *Onondagas*, *Oneidas*, and *Mohawks*, are yet alive.”—After ascribing the pacific overtures of the General to the impotence of the French, & repelling the charges brought against his countrymen, he added—“We are born free;

we have
This sp
eloquer
is the v
your ca
and Mo
cuay, in
the For
then ag
for me
you on
pear no
and his
branch
Calumet
the ax
jointly
Great
words
given r
Enra
pruden
clusion
their co
Montre

1685

bearing
an acc

1687

interes
De la
Indians
the lat
English
or so to
sentme

Den
of Jun
advanc
Indian
who h
withon

*Til
New 1

we have no dependence either on the Onnuntio or the Corlar.*" This speech, which affords an interesting specimen of the spirit and eloquence of the aboriginals, has this fine conclusion—"My voice is the voice of all the Five Nations.—Hear what they say; open your ears to what they speak.—The *Senekas*, *Cayugas*, *Onondagas*, and *Mohawks*, say, that when they buried the hatchet at Cataracuy, in the presence of your predecessor, in the very center of the Fort, and planted the tree of peace in the same place, it was then agreed that the Fort should be used as a place of rendezvous for merchants, and not as refuge for soldiers.—Hear, Onnuntio, you ought to take care, that so great a number of soldiers, as appear now, do not choke the tree of peace, planted in so small a fort, and hinder it from shading both your country and ours with its branches. I do assure you, that our warriors shall dance to the Calumet of Peace under its leaves, and that we will never dig up the ax to cut it down, until the Onnuntio or the Corlar shall either jointly or separately endeavour to invade the country, which the Great Spirit had given to our ancestors.—This belt confirms my words; and this other, the authority, which the Five Nations have given me."

Enraged at this bold reply, De la Barre retired to his tent, and prudently suspended his menaces. Two days after, at the conclusion of the peace, the Indian chief and his retinue returned to their country, and the French army embarked in their canoes for Montreal.

1685 The inhabitants of Canada amounted to 17,000;—three thousand of whom were supposed to be capable of bearing arms. CHALMERS says these numbers were taken from an accurate account made by order of the Government.

1687 In this year the French Cabinet took measures to destroy, as was intended, at one blow, the whole British interest in North America. M. Denonville, who had succeeded De la Barre, took the field at the head of 1500 French and 500 Indians. The *Senekas*, who had refused to meet De la Barre at the late treaty, were known to be most firmly attached to the English, it was therefore determined either to extirpate that tribe, or so to humble them, as to render them examples of French resentment to all the other Indians.

Denonville commenced his march from Cataracuy on the 23rd of June. In this campaign, the scouts of the French army had advanced as far as the corn of the villages without seeing a single Indian; though they passed within pistol-shot of 500 *Senekas*, who laid on their bellies, and suffered them to pass and repass, without disturbing them. But, on a sudden, when the invading

*Titles given by the Indians to the Governors of Canada and of New York.

army had approached within a quarter of a league from the chief village of the Senekas, the war shout arose, in terrific effect, intermingled with a discharge of fire arms from all sides. This surprise threw the French into confusion, and the Senekas fell upon them with great fury; but the French Indians being rallied, in the end repulsed them. In this action there fell about 100 of the French, 10 French Indians, and 80 Senekas. The next day Denonville continued his march with the intention of burning the village; but he found it already in ashes. The Senekas had burnt it and fled. Two old men only were found in the castle, who were cut into pieces and boiled, to make soup for the French allies.—(see *Colden*, p. 78.) The valour of the French army was next employed in destroying the corn of the Indian plantations, which they effectually accomplished; and thus ended the *extirpating* campaign of Denonville!

Before Denonville returned into Canada he built a Fort, with four bastions, at Niagara, in which he left a garrison of 100 men, with provisions; but it was soon afterwards abandoned.

1689 On the 27th of June, the Senekas, Cayugas, Onondagas, and Oneidas, renewed their covenant with the English. *COLDEN* says this renewal was previous to the arrival of Count *FRONTENAC*, who came over on the 2nd of October, this year, as Governor of Canada, at the advanced age of 68 years, in the room of Denonville, who was recalled.

A body of 1200 Indians of the *Five Nations* invaded the Island of Montreal on the 26th of July, burnt all the plantations, and made a horrible massacre of men, women, and children; throwing the whole French colony into the utmost consternation; inso-much, that Valrenes, the commandant at Cataracuary was ordered by Denonville to abandon that place.—*SMITH* (in his *N. York*, p. 56) says, that 1000 French were slain in this invasion, and 26 carried off and burnt alive. *CHARLEVOIX*'s account is horrible—“*Ils ouvrirent le sein des femmes enceintes, pour en arracher le fruit, qu'elles portoient, ils mirent des enfans tout vivans a la broche, et contraignirent les meres de les tourner pour les faire rotir.*”

In a conference held this year between the English Colonies and the Five Nations, the latter promised to preserve “*the chain* (which united them) *inviolable*” and said “*we wish that the sun may always shine in peace over all our heads, that are comprehended in this chain.*”

1690 An unsuccessful attack on Quebec was made this year by the English forces, from the Colonies, under the command of Sir W. Phips. The fleet did not arrive before that fortress until the 5th of October. The largest ships carried 44 guns. A simultaneous attack on Montreal, by way of Lake Champlain, at the same time, was designed, but the army was compelled to retreat by sickness (as it is said;) and the fleet, after many disasters, arrived at Boston on the 19th of November.

1693

est hard
it neces
A great
Michilli
up the
ained
200 ca
says th
of the
At t
souls.

1694

in Can
French
I saw
gracef
world
my th
It is
any m
assuri
not be
of N.
speec
any s
extin
but th
make
we m

16

tenac
ously
hunt
Onta
he, i
Fren
whic
mer

16

sen
litia
the

1693 Count Frontenac invaded the country of the *Mohawks* from Canada, but his army, after encountering the greatest hardships, and losing 80 men killed, and 30 wounded, found it necessary to return without accomplishing any thing material. A great quantity of Fur had been accumulated by the French at Michilimakinac; but the *Five Nations* had so effectually blocked up the passage between that place and Canada, that they had remained useless for several years. At length, however, a fleet of 200 canoes, laden with furs, arrived at Montreal, and COLDEX says this arrival "gave as universal a joy to Canada, as the arrival of the *Galleons* give in Spain."

At this period Canada contained, by computation, 180,000 souls. There were six churches in Quebec.

1694 *Decanesora*, who had for many years the greatest reputation amongst the *Five Nations*, as a speaker, arrived in Canada, with many other deputies, to hold a treaty with the French. "This *Decanesora* was grown old," says COLDEX "when I saw him, and heard him speak; he had great fluency, and a graceful elocution that would have pleased in any part of the world. His person was tall and well made; and his features, to my thinking, resembled much the *bustos* of CICEERO."

It is not clear how this treaty terminated, or whether there was any made: for, we find this same *Decanesora* very soon afterwards assuring an English conference, at Albany, of a fact that could not be very satisfactory to the French. Addressing Gov. Fletcher of N. York, the orator gave the following passage, as part of his speech to the Gov. of Canada—"Omnuncio, we will not permit any settlement at *Cataracui*; you have had your fire there thrice extinguished. We will not consent to your rebuilding that Fort, but the passage through the river shall be free and clear. We make the sun clear, and drive away all clouds and darkness, that we may see the light without interruption."

1695 The *Five Nations* having now positively refused to accede to the terms proposed by the French, Count Frontenac determined to compel them to submission. Having previously sent out 300 men, in the hope of surprising them on their hunting ground, between Lake Erie and Cataracui Lake (now Ontario), and at the same time to view the old French Fort there; he, in the summer of this year, sent out a considerable body of French and Indians, to repair the fortifications at Cataracui, in which work they were completely successful, and restored its former name *Fort Frontenac*.

1696 The Count Frontenac having secured his Fort at Cataracui resolved to make the *Five Nations* feel his resentment. Having assembled all the regular troops, and the militia, of Canada, at Montreal; together with the *Owanagings*, the *Qualoghies* of Loretto, the *Adirondacks*, *Sokokies*, *Nepicirintens*,

the *Praying Indians* of the Five Nations, and a few *Ulawawas*, he marched with this formidable army from that Island on the 4th of July. After twelve days march the French army arrived at *Cataquay*. On approaching *Onondaga*, the Indians hearing of the formidable power of the French, by a *Seneca* deserter, thought it prudent to retire, after setting fire to their poor fort and bark cottages. All the French did here was to destroy a very extensive field of corn. The Chev. de Vandreul was dispatched with 6, or 700 men to destroy another field of corn, belonging to the *Oneidas*, at no great distance, which was accomplished; and these feasts, with the capture of 35 *Oneidas* who staid to welcome the French, in one of their little forts, were all the achievements of this grand enterprize. The fact was, the French experienced the insurmountable difficulty of supporting so large an army in a wilderness, and they were obliged to return to *Montreal* on the 10th of August, without doing anything more.

1698 Count Frontenac died, aged 78 years. CHARLEVOIX speaks thus highly of him. "He retained all the firmness, and all the vivacity of his best years; and died, as he had lived, beloved by most, esteemed by all, and with the glory of having, without scarcely any succours from France, sustained and augmented a colony, open and attacked on all sides, and which he had found on the point of ruin."

1699 M de Calliers, succeeding the Count Frontenac, as Governor of Canada, terminated the disputes between the French, and the *Five Nations*, by agreeing to have an exchange of prisoners at *Onondaga*. CORNEN says this peace was esteemed by the Canadian as the greatest blessing heaven could grant them, "*for nothing could be more terrible than this last war with the Five Nations*" When the French Commissioners came to *Onondaga*, *Decanesora* met them without the gate, and complimented them with three strings of wampum, "*By the first he wiped away their tears for the French, who had been slain in the war; by the second he opened their mouths, that they might speak freely; by the third he cleaned the mat on which they were to sit, from the blood that had been spill on both sides.*"

1703 A recent misfortune of the Canadians, in the loss of a large and richly laden ship, proved eventually a signal benefit; for it compelled the colonists to raise hemp and flax which, by permission of the French Court, they manufactured into linens and stuffs, to the great advantage of the colony. This ship was called the *Seine* and was captured by the English. She was bound to Quebec, and had on board the Bishop of that City, a great number of ecclesiastics and laymen of large fortunes, with a general cargo of the estimated value of 1,000,000 *livres*.

1709 A plan was formed by Lord SUNDERLAND, Secretary of State, for the subversion of the French power in Ca-

nada, Ac
and her C

1710

made a vo
the minis
crown of
Chiefs, w
solicited
The appe
terest.

1712

1714

she had.
King of

1715

1727

always a
vanced a

1749

liament,
with, an
terms be
at the ba
50 acres
and ever
every se
and agric
for the fi

At thi
the regu
—(Univ

1755

motion
chief in
the S. E
the ocea
speak-

1756

1757

nada, Acadia, and Newfoundland, by joint forces from England, and her Colonies in America, but it was not carried into effect.

1710 Col. Schuyler, impressed with a deep sense of the necessity for vigorous measures against the French, made a voyage from N York to England on purpose to convince the ministry of the absolute necessity of reducing Canada to the crown of Great Britain. He was accompanied by Five Indian Chiefs, who gave their assurances of fidelity to Queen Anne and solicited her assistance against their common enemy, the French. The appearance of these *Sachems* in England excited much interest.

1712 The Merchants of Quebec raised 50,000 crowns for the purpose of completing the fortifications of that City.

1714 At this period Canada could raise no more than 4,484 men able to bear arms, from the age of 14 to 60; but she had, besides, 28 companies of marines, who were paid by the King of France, and these contained 627 soldiers.—(*Charlevoix*.)

1715 *Ginseng* was discovered in Canada this year, by Father LASITAN, a Jesuit.

1727 John Thomas, a praying Indian of the *Mohawks*, who had been amongst the first converts to Christianity, and always a steady friend to the English, died this year at the advanced age of 110 years

1749 Acadia, being ceded to Great Britain by the treaty of *Aix-la Chapelle*, changed its name to Nova Scotia. Parliament, aware of its importance resolved to colonize it forthwith, and voted £40,000 in aid of that purpose. Advantageous terms being offered 3760 adventurers accepted them, and settled at the bay of Chebucto. Every soldier and seaman was allowed 50 acres; an Ensign 200; a Lieutenant, 300; a Captain, 400; and every officer of higher rank, 600 acres; together with 30 for every servant. They were furnished with instruments for fishing and agriculture, had their passage free, and provisions found them for the first year after their arrival.—(*Hewitt*)

At this time the Militia of Canada amounted to 12,000 men, the regular troops to 1000; and the companies of marines to 628.—(*Univ. Hist. XL. 190*)

1755 This year was remarkable for a terrible Earthquake that was felt throughout a great part of America. Its motion was undulatory, and it occasioned a great deal of mischief in towns and villages. Its course was from the N. West to the S. East. Its extent, upwards of 1000 miles, until it passed into the ocean in the direction of the West India Islands from the Chesapeake Bay.

1756 M. de MONTCALEM succeeded the Baron Dieskau in the chief command of the French Forces in Canada.

1757 It was in this year, at the capture of Fort William Henry, that the horrible massacre of many hundred un-

armed British officers and soldiers, by the Indians in the French service, was permitted by MONTREAL and his officers; to their eternal disgrace, and in direct violation of a solemn compact — (*For a shocking account of this butchery see Carver's Travels.*)

At this period the whole colony of Louisiana is said to have contained no more than 10,000 souls, whites and negroes. — Montreal contained about 5,000 inhabitants.

1758 By the acquisition of Fort William Henry, the French had now full possession of the Lakes Champlain and George; and, by the destruction of Oswego they had acquired the dominion of those other Lakes which connect the St. Lawrence with the waters of the Mississippi. The first effected the easiest admission from the northern colonies into Canada, or from Canada into these Colonies; the last united Canada to Louisiana. But the strong arm of Britain had not yet been put forth with all the energy of its power, guided by the wisdom and foresight of the immortal CATHAM, who had been recently placed at the head of a new administration, and it was not long before the aspect of affairs was changed in this part of the world.

ADM. BOSCAWEN arrived with a formidable fleet at Halifax and Gen. ABERCROMBIE was shortly at the head of 50,000 men, the most powerful army, till then, ever seen in America.

Louisburgh, and the whole of Cape Breton; Isle Royal; St. John's, and their dependencies, were speedily conquered and taken possession of by BOSCAWEN & Gen. AMHURST. Fort Frontenac, on L. Ontario, which then possessed 60 pieces of cannon, 16 mortars, a large number of small arms, and a vast quantity of provisions, military stores, and merchandize, surrendered at discretion to a force under Col. Bradstreet, who had been dispatched on this service by Gen. ABERCROMBIE, from before Ticonderoga. Nine armed vessels likewise fell into the hands of Col. Bradstreet, who destroyed both the Fort and the vessels, and such stores as he could not carry away. Fort du Quesne was captured by Gen. FORBES, who named it Pittsburg in complement to the popular minister.

1759 This was a memorable year for CANADA; in which the vast and daring project which had been so often formed, and abandoned, was at length carried into effect; that of making an immediate, and entire, CONQUEST of the COUNTRY by GREAT BRITAIN; which was accomplished by the immortal WOLFE and his brave ASSOCIATES, in the TAKING OF QUEBEC. We cannot pretend to go into any detail of this famous achievement in a work like this.

Whilst the operations were carried on against Quebec, Sir Wm. JOHNSON secured the conquest of Upper Canada, by the Capture of Niagara, and the defeat of the entire French force in that quarter.

Quebec
souls.—
aims of
military
tunity
and giv
correct
placed
or nati
relucta
Leavin
port hin
the war
replied
expired
he found
thy to b
nius of
rica. A
the city
"I am s
few hou
live to s

1760

Abraha
commu
battali
6,000 C
an atte
success
makma
were su
of an a
pieted
North

1763

va Scot
ton, an
By the
may fre
Great
when th
jects.

A P
Britain

Quebec contained, at the time of its capitulation about 10,000 souls.—(*Precis sur L'Amerique.*) Gen. WOLFE, who expired in the arms of victory; was only 33 years of age—He possessed those military talents, which, with the advantage of years and opportunity of actions, “to moderate his ardour, expand his faculties, and give to his intuitive perfection and scientific knowledge the correctness of judgment perfected by experience,” would have placed him on a level with the most celebrated generals of any age or nation.” After he had received his mortal wound, it was with reluctance that he suffered himself to be conveyed into the tent.—Leaning on the shoulder of a Lieutenant, who knelt down to support him, he was seized with the agonies of death; but, hearing the words “*they run*,” he exclaimed, “*Who run?*” “*The French*,” replied his supporter, “*Then I die happy*,” said the General, and expired.—A death more glorious, says BELSHAM, is no where to be found in the annals of history, MONTCALEM was every way worthy to be a competitor of WOLFE. He had the truest military genius of any officer, whom the French had ever employed in America. After he had received his mortal wound, he was carried into the city; and when informed, that it was mortal, his reply was, “*I am glad of it*”—On being told, that he could survive, but a few hours, “*So much the better*,” he replied, “*I shall not then live to see the surrender of Quebec.*”

1760 The fall of Quebec did not produce the immediate submission of Canada. After the battle on the Heights of Abraham the French army retired to Montreal.—This army, the command of which devolved on M. de Levi, still consisted of ten battalions of regulars, and it was reinforced, after the action, by 6,000 Canadian Militia, and a body of Indians. With these forces an attempt was made for the recovery of Quebec; but it was unsuccessful. On the 8th of September, *Montreal, Detroit, Michillimackinac*, and all other places within the government of Canada, were surrendered to his Britannic Majesty; and, the destruction of an armament, ordered out from France in aid of Canada, completed the annihilation of the French power on the continent of North America.

1763 By the second article of the *Treaty of Fontainebleau*, France renounces and guarantees to Great Britain, all *Nova Scotia and Acadia*, and likewise CANADA, the *Isle of Cape Breton*, and all other Islands, in the Gulf and River of St. Lawrence.—By the same article it was stipulated that the French in Canada may freely profess the Roman Catholic Religion, as far as the laws of Great Britain permit; that they may enjoy their civil rights, retire when they please, and may dispose of their Estates to British Subjects.

A Proclamation was issued by his Majesty the King of Great Britain, in the month of October, declaring the Government of

Quebec: to be "bounded on the Labrador Coast by the River St. John, and from thence by a line drawn from the head of that river through the Lake St. John to the south end of Lake Nipissing;— from whence the said line, crossing the river St. Lawrence and the Lake Champlain in 45 degrees N. Latitude, passes along the highlands, which divide the rivers that empty themselves into the said river St. Lawrence from those which fall into the sea; and also the north coast of the Bay of Chaleurs, and the coast of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Cape Rosiers, and from thence crossing the mouth of the river St. Lawrence by the west end of the island of Anticosti, terminates at the aforesaid river St. John.

In testimony of the "Royal sense and approbation of the conduct and bravery of the Officers and soldiers of the army and to reward the same,"—the Governors were empowered to grant lands, without fee or reward, to such reduced Officers as had served in America during the late war, and to such private soldiers, as had been, or should be, disbanded in America, and were actually residing there &c. &c. (see the Procl.)

To a Field Officer, - - - -	5000 Acres,
a Captain, - - - -	3000
a Subaltern or Staff Officer, -	2000.
a Non Commissioned Officer, -	200.
a Private, - - - -	50.

At this time Canada contained upwards of 65,000 Inhabitants. — (Stokes)

The exports from Great Britain to Canada amounted this year to £8,623, 15s. 11d.

1765 It may be remarked that Canada and Halifax submitted to the famous Stamp Act which occasioned so much turmoil in the Provinces now constituting the United States.

1773 The Shawanese Indians, including men, women, and children, were reduced to 600.—(*Am. Annals*)

1774 A committee of the American Insurgents was appointed to seduce the Canadians from their loyalty to the crown of Great Britain; and ministers of the Gospel were employed, as agents, for this abominable purpose. The form of the circulars used on this occasion is preserved in the *American Annals*.

1775 The revolted Colonies, by a Public Address, called on the people of Canada to unite with them. Gen. Schuyler afterwards tells them that he has received positive orders from Congress "to cherish every Canadian"!

The famous discomfiture of MONTGOMERY and ARNOLD in their attack on Quebec, in which the former lost his life, occurred late (November) this year.

1776 Early in the summer Canada was entirely freed from the presence of the Insurgent Army of the Americans,

undo
for s

178

rica;
count
were
dine,
It con
succes
about
dles w
evenin
to roos
objects
and ev

1783

10,000
the Pr

1786

vernor
penden

1791

PROVINC
Very int

Mr P
only wa
Province
tain, wa
admit, a
the next
reconcili
but by gi
Governm
of a lega
subjects
position o
was a Co
the partic
a long se
a great d
the most
descriptio
that one

under Gen. Arnold, who had continued the blockade of Quebec for some time.

1780 The 19th of May was distinguished by the phenomenon of a remarkable darkness in the northern parts of America; and is still called "*the dark day*". In most parts of the country where it prevailed, the darkness was so great that persons were unable to read common print, determine the time of day, dine, or manage their domestic business, without additional light. It commenced between 10 and 11 A. M. it appeared to grow by a succession of clouds from the northward and was most pitchy about 2 o'clock, P. M. The Mem. of Amer. Acad. says, "Candles were lighted up in the houses; the birds, having sung their evening songs, disappeared and became silent; the fowls retired to roost; the cocks were crowing all around, as at day-break; objects could not be distinguished but at a very little distance; and every thing bore the appearance and gloom of night."

1783 The Province of Quebec contained by enumeration, 113,000 Inhabitants, English and French; exclusive of 10,000 *Loyalists*, who had recently settled in the upper parts of the Province (*Coll. Hist. Soc. VI* 49.)

1786 Lord DORCHESTER (Sir Guy Carleton) arrived at Quebec, with the Commission of Captain General and Governor of Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and their dependencies, and the Island of Newfoundland.

1791 By an Act of Parliament, the Province of Quebec was divided into two separate Provinces, to be called, "The PROVINCES of UPPER and LOWER CANADA. On this occasion a very interesting debate took place in the House of Commons:—

Mr. PITT said it appeared to his Majesty's Ministers, *first* that the only way of consulting the interest of the internal situation of the Province of Quebec, and of rendering it profitable to Great Britain, was to give it a Legislature, as near as circumstances would admit, according to the principles of the British Constitution. In the next place, it appeared to them that *their was no probability of reconciling the jarring interests and opposite views of the inhabitants, but by giving them two Legislatures*. It was conceived this form of Government was best adapted to put an end to all the difficulties of a legal sort, and to render the regulations more useful to the subjects of that country. He believed there was such a *rooted opposition of interests of one description and the other*, that if there was a Constitution, consisting of a House of Assembly, in which the parties might be nearly balanced, the consequence, at least for a long series of years, would be a great degree of animosity, and a great degree of confusion. It seemed to his Majesty's servants the most desirable thing, if they could not give satisfaction to all descriptions of men, to divide the Province, and to contrive that one division should consist, as much as possible of those

who were well inclined towards the English Laws, and that the other part should consist of a decided preponderancy of the ancient inhabitants, who were attached to the French Laws. It was in Upper-Canada particularly that they were to expect a great addition of English inhabitants. The consequence was, that if it was not divided from the rest, the *Canadians* forming a majority of five to one, the grievance would be every year increasing, in proportion as the population increased. It was intended to give a *free Constitution* to Canada, according to *British ideas of Freedom*. This could not be done without a division of the Provinces, to prevent the clashing of opposite interests, which must otherwise necessarily ensue.

Many of the difficulties and serious inconveniences, even at that time foreseen by Mr. Fox—as likely to arise from this division of interests in the *CANADAS*, having been actually experienced, (to such a degree as to render necessary an appeal to the Imperial Parliament, on the part of Upper-Canada.) It is now proposed, (1822) to re-unite the Provinces under one Legislature, and, it is expected, that this important question will be finally determined in the next Session of the British Parliament.

York, Upper Canada, }
November 1, 1822. }

T

DR.

A
SKETCH

OF

THE PRESENT STATE

OF

CANADA,

DRAWN UP EXPRESSLY FOR THIS WORK

BY

CHARLES FOTHERGILL.

1822.

A SKETCH, &c.



THE geographical position of this vast country may be thus generally stated.—It is bounded on the East by the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Labrador*;—on the North, by the Territories of Hudson's Bay; on the West, by the Pacific Ocean; on the South, by unexplored Indian countries; and part of the United States of America, viz *Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, New Hampshire, the District of Maine*, and by the British Province of New Brunswick.

These Boundaries describe a large and magnificent portion of the globe we inhabit; large enough for the foundation of an Empire which may become hereafter the arbitress of the destinies of the new world, embracing with her mighty arms the whole width of the great continent of America.—Secured in her rear by the frozen regions of the north; and with her front to the south, it is impossible but, with the adoption of wise and decisive measures, she must be able to hold a far more imperious sway, in regard to the countries of the South, than was ever held by the Tartars (in their best days,) over Asia; or, by the northern hordes of Europe, over the Empire of Rome, at the period of the overthrow of the then mistress of the world.—The *foundation-stone* of this Empire has been laid by the Queen of the Ocean, and it depends upon the prudence and wisdom of her councils; and, the loyalty, ambition, temper, skill, industry, bravery, high qualities, and perseverance of Canadians, no matter of what origin, how far the fairy vision which is kindled up in fancy, may be realised.—But this is not a time, nor a place, for the indulgence of reverie, however splendid or enticing, and we must be content with present realities.—To the contemplation of these realities, forming altogether so promising an embryo, let us proceed.

We have only to cast our eyes transiently over a map of North America to be immediately assured of the singularly advantageous

* *Labrador* has been strangely annexed (in 1809) to the Government of *Newfoundland* though the sea will continue to roll through the straits of *Bellisle* in despite of artificial arrangements, and unnatural connexions.

situation
gen in t
try sum
winters
and pos
known
in any o
magnitu
per Can
ron, and
extent o
farming
neighbor
miles to
from 40
with gra
produci
free stor
tobacco.
and man

Much
country
tain are
cause ne
It might
bitants
For Win
by the m
tion star
the seas
worth n
tember 8
being su
Novemb
to be su
were it
tunn.t

To g
per Car
of shall
rection

*We
dioratio
† It w
tled par
contrar

situation of the settled parts of Upper Canada — Seated like a gem in the bosom of a country that is neither scorched by the sultry sunmers of the south, nor blasted by the tardy, bitter-biting, winters of the north; surrounded by the most magnificent Lakes, and possessing the most extensive internal navigation, in the known world, it would be difficult, perhaps impossible, to find, in any other region of the globe, a tract of country of the same magnitude, with so many natural advantages, as that part of Upper Canada which lies between the Lakes Ontario, Erie, and Huron, and the Ottawas, or Grand River, nine tenths of the whole extent of which are calculated for almost every description of farming. — A part of this tract of country, commencing in the neighbourhood of Kingston and running westward nearly 500 miles to the Sandwich frontier, by a depth northward, of from 40 to 100 miles, is, *alone*, capable of supplying all Europe with grain of every description; besides being rich in cattle; and producing silver, lead, copper iron, lime, marble, gypsum, marble, free stone, coal, salt, wool, hemp and flax (of the best quality,) tobacco, and timber of every description; besides furs, game, fish and many other valuable productions.

Much has been said, at a distance, against the climate of this fine country. Those, however, who have removed to it from Great Britain are agreeably disappointed in finding it more pleasant, (because not so moist and unsettled) than that which they have left. It might be said, with no great impropriety, that the present inhabitants of Canada have but two seasons. — Summer and Winter. — For Winter has no sooner disappeared, which generally happens by the middle of April, than the whole animal and vegetable creation starts into renewed life with a rapidity and vigour that leaves the season of spring with such doubtful limits as to be scarcely worth naming; again, in the fall of the year, the months of September & October are generally so fine and summerlike, and these being succeeded by what is aptly termed the *Indian Summer*, in November, (that month which is so gloomy in England, and said to be so fatal to Englishmen) that we should have great difficulty, were it not for an artificial calendar, in saying when it was Autumn.†

To give a more just, and certain idea of the severity of an Upper Canadian Winter, it may be well to mention that the chain of shallow Lakes which run in an easterly, and southeasterly direction from Lake Simcoe, toward the Midland District, are sel-

*We say *present*, because we have no doubt of a further amelioration of climate.

† It must be understood that we are always speaking of the settled parts of Upper Canada, unless especially mentioned to the contrary.

dom or never frozen so hard as to bear a man with any heavy burden until about *Christmas*; & they are again open before the middle of *April*. Through the want of a proper explanation by travellers, and others, an erroneous idea is formed in England that our great Lakes are frozen over in winter; whereas they are always open, frequently exhibiting a beautiful and striking phenomenon during the inclement season, by reason of the water being warmer than the atmospherical air; in consequence of which, an evaporation, resembling steam, and in every variety of shape, in clouds, columns, and pyramids, may be frequently observed ascending with uncommon grandeur and magnificence from the vast surfaces of *Ontario, Erie, Huron, and Superior*, as from so many immense boiling caldrons. We recollect an eminent Landscape painter and designer in England who, when called upon to design a landscape, was accustomed to seat himself in an armed chair, in the centre of a large room, and, by means of tobacco and a pipe, send forth column after column of tobacco-smoke, in rapid succession, in order to assist his imagination in the combination of forms by noticing the new and singular and grotesque shapes into which the smoke would embody itself—All artists who require aids of this description would do well to secure some eminence overlooking one of the great Lakes just enumerated, whereon to build an observatory; for, nothing can be more grand than the spectacle to which we have alluded.

It is the small, and nearly stagnant, bays, and for a few yards only from the shores, where the water is shallow, that any part of the Great Lakes is frozen in winter. The earth too, is seldom frozen at a greater depth than from 12 to 18 inches, and the snow rarely lies in greater depth than from 18 inches to two feet, unless where it is drifted. It is very seldom the roads are in any permanent condition for the use of the *Sleigh* or *Carriole* before the second week in *January*, and they are again broken up towards the end of *March*, a fact which sufficiently indicates the duration of snow, and sharp frosts. It is, however, but just to remark that the winters of Lower Canada, (being in a higher latitude) are both more severe and of longer duration. There is a difference of at least one month in the length of the inclement season at Quebec and on the shores of Lake Ontario, and farther westward, to the Sandwich frontier, this favourable difference is still greater. In Upper Canada a labouring man may, if he chooses, at all times work out of doors; but, in the Lower Province there are days of particular severity, in the winter season, in which it would be impossible for him to pursue out doors-work.

There are natural phenomena in the climate of CANADA which remain unaccounted for, and are sufficiently puzzling even to the most philosophical genius. Of these, the *Indian Summer* which almost uniformly commences and terminates in the month of No-

vember
wrote
part of

The
(the In
one of
a misty
peaking
days in
western
during
these
guide to
pioneer
season
at this
rable fl
the wo

By w
winter
noon tha
motion
rmillon
Upper C
for me
assured
three d
It may
number
dian wi
but it m
to any

So m
da thro
that it s
for the
the err
settle in
change,
dryness
entertain
that it is
in the
splendo
and the
easiest
distant

ember; and, the *tertian intervals* of fine weather, throughout the winter, after two or three nights of intense frost, deserve to be particularly mentioned.

The *Indian Summer*, as it is termed, consists of many days, (the Indians say there *must be fifteen sunny days* to constitute one of these summers,) of delightfully mild, serene weather, with a misty, hazy atmosphere, though the haze is dry and soft, appearing to rest chiefly on the horizon.—In the evening of these days the sun generally goes down with a crimson flush on the western heavens. The general temperature of the atmosphere, during this season, is singularly grateful to animal sensation; and, those of the feathered tribes who are directed by an infallible guide to seek other regions more to the southward, on the approach of hoary-headed winter, avail themselves of this charming season for the prosecution of their interesting journey, and it is at this time the rivers and lakes of Canada are covered by innumerable flocks of wild fowl of every species known to this quarter of the world, gathering with their families for winter quarters.

By what is termed *tertian intervals* of fine weather, through the winter season, is meant a very extraordinary and certain phenomenon that may be relied upon with the same surety as the diurnal motions of the planets. The greatest intensity of frost is *always remittant* at the end of the *third day*—that is, the inhabitants of Upper Canada never suffer the extreme severity of their climate for more than two or three days at any one time; being perfectly assured, on feeling any extreme cold that it will mitigate within three days, and that several days of mild weather will succeed.—It may require several years attentive observation to ascertain the number and duration of the intervals that usually occur in a Canadian winter between the 43d and 49th degrees of North Latitude; but it must be a subject of very interesting and instructive inquiry to any gentleman of leisure in the country.

So many persons have been deterred from emigration to CANADA through a false notion of its climate being frightfully severe, that it seems to be a duty incumbent on those who speak or write for the instruction of others at a distance, to endeavour to remove the erroneous impression. Those who arrive from Europe, and settle in Upper Canada, uniformly express their satisfaction at the change, in this particular, at least. There is generally a clearness, dryness, and brilliancy in the atmosphere, so captivating, after the enervating moisture which saturates the air of northern Europe, that it is impossible for the newly inducted emigrant not to rejoice in the change—whilst the starry hosts of heaven appear with a splendor far more dazzling than any thing he has before seen—and the mode of travelling in winter in carioles or sleighs, the easiest and most delightful in the world, gives him ready access to distant markets, whether of business or pleasure.

It may be readily supposed that in such a vast extent of country every description of soil and every variety of surface, as to mountains, hills, vallies and plains, must occur. Speaking of the inhabited parts of Canada the Lower Province is the most mountainous, and the Upper the most level and champaign; indeed, from the division line on Lake St. Francis to Sandwich a distance of nearly six hundred miles, nothing like mountain occurs; although nearly the whole extent of country passed through, between those places, is gently undulated into pleasing hills, fine slopes, and fertile vallies. There is, however, a ridge of rocky and generally barren country, running north westerly, and south easterly, through the Newcastle and Midland Districts, towards the Ottawas, or Grand River, at the distance of from 50 to 100 miles from the northern shore of Lake Ontario, and the course of the River St. Lawrence; a ridge which divides and directs the course of innumerable streams, those on one side running to the northward, whilst those on the other run to the southward, and empty themselves into Lake Ontario or the River St. Lawrence. — This ridge has an elevation of not less than 1000 feet above the level of Ontario, and is rich in *Silver, Lead, Copper and Iron.*

Farther to the north, beyond the French River which falls into Lake Huron, are immense mountains, some of them of vast and unknown degrees of elevation. Many of the mountains which describe the great vally of the St. Lawrence, are from 3000 to 4000 feet, above the level of the river; and that part of the chain which approaches the City of Quebec, on the northern side of the river, is worthy the attention of geologists and mineralogists, in a particular manner, from the hope there is every reason to entertain that these mountains yield several rare, and valuable, kinds of earth for pigments, which may hereafter become articles of commerce. — When in Quebec, in the year 1816, the writer of this sketch was shewn several fine specimens, in the Seminary of that City, which had been procured in these mountains at no great distance from Quebec, — in particular; a rich brown, resembling the *Vandyke brown* of artists; a yellow, equal to that of *Naples*; and an extraordinary fine blue, of a tint between that of *Indigo* and the costly *Ultra marine*. The subject is mentioned in this place with a view of exciting further inquiry, and experiment; because at present, the artists and colourmen of London are principally supplied with their most valuable pigments from Italy. — But, as the object of this little sketch is to give the stranger a general idea of the nature of that part of the country in which we are writing, we must go back to the soil of Upper Canada, and speak of its quality; which, in its wild or uncultivated state is known by the species, and fine growth, of the timber with which it is covered.

The best lands are those which produce the *hardest* timber, such as *Oak, Maple, Beech, and Elm, Black Walnut, &c.* though *Bass-*

Wood,
land;
Many
are int
richest
the wo

It m
state, t
of Wh
stumps
of a fi
castle,
raised
the app
of Wh
bably, n
by stum
winter

Of *In*
common
than a t

But th
richness
produce
trees of
and whi
of 16, 1
first hou
the north
diamete
facts tha
power, c
rished by
whence

Veget
week in
several
and exha
nessed

From
no doub
soil, not
latitudes
greater t
without
bers are
cultivate

Wood, when of luxuriant growth, is also an indication of good land; and so is *Pine*, where it is large, clean, tall, and thrifty.— Many of the *Cedar-swamps*, where the cedars are not stunted, and are intermingled with *Ash* of large growth, contain soil of the richest quality, and, are calculated for the finest *Hemp grounds* in the world.

It may give a just idea of the general richness of the soil to state, that we have frequently heard of instances where 50 bush. of Wheat per acre have been produced on a farm, even where the stumps (which would probably occupy one eighth of the surface of a field) have not been eradicated; and, in the District of Newcastle, many examples may be found wherein Wheat has been raised on the same ground, for 16 or 18 years successively, without the application of manure! The general average of the returns of Wheat crops, however, throughout Upper Canada, is not, probably, more than 25 bushells *per acre*, owing to the space occupied by stumps, and the indifferent skill of the ordinary farmers. The winter wheats are found most productive, and weigh the heaviest.

Of *Indian Corn*, or *Maize*, 60 bushells per acre, is not an uncommon return; and of *Pumpkins*, we have instances of more than a *ton weight* being produced from a single seed.

But there cannot be a more certain indication of the depth and richness of the soil than the fine growth of the timber which it produces; and, we have not unfrequently measured particular trees of that species of *white oak* which grows in low moist places, and which is usually called *swamp oak*, that gave a circumference of 16, 17, and 18 feet, and an altitude of 30 and 40 feet to the first bough. And we have more than once, on the rich lands to the northward of *Rice Lake*, found *White Pine* trees that gave a diameter of *five feet*, and an altitude of *two hundred*! These are facts that determine at once the depth, richness, and vegetative power of the soil, since these giants of the forest are not nourished by the heavens which they pierce, but by the earth from whence they proceed.

Vegetation is so rapid in this country that *Barley* sown the last week in *July*, has been reaped in the last week of *September*, for several years successively, and on land that was deemed poor and exhausted, and a more abundant crop has been seldom witnessed.

From every observation and experiment that has been made, no doubt can be entertained of the great fertility of this happy soil, not only every vegetable production which thrives in similar latitudes in Europe prosper here; but others, which require either greater heat, or greater care are found to succeed in CANADA, without any particular attention. The finest *Melons* and *Cucumbers* are brought to perfection in the open fields, and *Tobacco* is cultivated with the greatest success. Even the *wild Grapes* be-

come ripe by the first or second week in September, so that there is every reason to believe, if vineyards were cultivated, the inhabitants of this country might add a variety of choice wines to their list of articles of home consumption, and foreign trade.

It is remarkable, throughout this country, that the soil and growth of timber upon the immediate banks of the rivers and lakes, is inferior to that of the country further back; and, it appears that all the larger rivers and lakes have a second bank at some distance behind that which at present bounds the waters. This is even the case with the St. Lawrence and the Great Lakes. On another occasion, where our limits are not so circumscribed as on the present, we may venture on an explanation of these phenomena.

In all newly discovered countries, that are thickly wooded, the navigable waters are the great thoroughfares along which the inhabitants must conduct their business. The first settlements are therefore formed along the bank of the principal rivers and lakes; extending backwards, only by slow degrees, as the lands in front are occupied. In Canada a remarkable exemplification of this kind of progress has been seen. A long straggling settlement from a hundred and fifty miles below Quebec, to Sandwich, being a distance of more than a thousand miles, was formed before the people ever thought of penetrating into the interior for any other purpose than that of hunting, or bartering with the Indians. Even at this day the most remote *settled Townships*, from the frontier waters, with the exception of the road from York to Penetanguishene, is not more than from 40 to 60 miles. It is not therefore in this country as it is in the back parts of the United States, where an emigrant, purchasing land, has frequently the painful necessity of commencing his establishment at a vast distance from any neighbours. In Canada there is abundance of the most fertile land in every variety of situation, in the midst of, or closely adjoining to, active settlements, that may be had from Government on the payment of the undermentioned fees.

50 ACRES		Gratis	
100	" "	£ 12	Sterling.
200	" "	30	
300	" "	60	
400	" "	75	
500	" "	125	
600	" "	150	
700	" "	175	
800	" "	200	
900	" "	225	
1000	" "	250	
1100	" "	275	
1200	" "	300	

Th
more
order
fees a
the la
(for th
and. t
cation
cupar.
The
running
survey
oil on

and co
Grants

Som
thers o

* It
ed as

The Provincial Government have it not in their power to grant more than 1200 Acres to any single individual without a special order from the Imperial Government of Great Britain. The above fees are payable in three equal instalments; the *first*, on locating the land; the *second* on the completion of the settlement duty; (for the performance of which a period of two years is allowed,) and the *third*, when the Deed is executed, until which time a Location Ticket, given by the Surveyor General, is held by the occupant.*

There is a line of very fine Townships, beautifully watered, running through the Newcastle and Midland Districts, now under survey. that are to be granted on the *old fees*, as ordered in Council on the 5th of January 1819.—These townships are named

<i>Eldon,</i>	<i>Lake,</i>
<i>Fenelon,</i>	<i>Tudor,</i>
<i>Verulam,</i>	<i>Grimsthorpe,</i>
<i>Harvey,</i>	<i>Anglesea,</i>
<i>Douro,</i>	<i>Barrie.</i>
<i>Dummer,</i>	<i>Clarendon,</i>
<i>Belmont,</i>	<i>Palmerston, and</i>
<i>Burleigh,</i>	<i>Melhuon</i>

and contain about 66,000 Acres, each. The fees payable on Grants made in any of the above named Townships will be, for

100 ACRES,	£5 14 1	Sterling.
200 " "	16 17 6	
300 " "	24 11 7	
400 " "	32 5 8	
500 " "	39 19 9	
600 " "	47 13 10	
700 " "	55 7 11	
800 " "	63 2 0	
900 " "	70 16 1	
1000 " "	78 10 2	
1100 " "	86 4 3	
1200 " "	93 18 4	

Some of these Townships are on the same level with, and others of them are even to the southward of, lands granted long

* It must be continually borne in mind that we are to be supposed as *always* speaking of the Upper Province.

ago ; so that, the advantages secured by those who may be inclined to settle in these new Townships, (on account of the low fees and the excellent water communication which they possess,) are important. Those of the above Townships which are situated upon the larger Lakes, and upon the river Otonabee, which falls into the Rice Lake are the most attractive to settlers whose pursuits are those of Agriculture

Every facility is given to the Settler, who can take the numbers of vacant lots, in any particular Township, and go and judge for himself, as to the situation and quality of the land, before he makes his location ; so that, if he makes an improper choice, he has no one to blame but himself. To save trouble and expence to the poor emigrants who arrive in this country for the purpose of settlement, Country Land Boards are established in every District where there are any vacant lands belonging to the Crown, for location ; and these Land Boards are empowered to grant Tickets for 50, 100, and 200 acres ; but not for a larger quantity.—If more than 200 Acres is required the applicant must petition the Land Council in York. The applicant must satisfy the Board that he is not an *Alien*, and he is required to take the Oath of Allegiance.

The New Townships are formed out of recent purchases by Government from the *Indians*, who receive their payments annually, in cloathing, ammunition, and such articles as they require. It must be interesting to many readers to see a statement of some of these purchases, the following are the most recent :—

1818. October,	The LAKE HURON purchase, of 1,592,000 Acres	<i>per Annum.</i> £1,200.
	The MISSISSAUGA purchase, of 648,000 Acres,	522 10
November,	The RICE LAKE purchase, of 1,861,200 Acres,	740 0
1919, April,	The LONG WOOD purchase, of 552,190 Acres,	600 0
1820, February,	The MOHAWK purchase, (Midland District) of 27,000 Acres,	450 0

Being 4,680,390 Acres at the annual charge of £3,512 10s, which is defrayed by an appropriation of part of the amount received for fees on the Grants of Land to Emigrants. This system prevents any complaints, or even a murmur of any kind, from the *Aborigines* of the country, who live on the best terms with their white neighbours.

Whilst engaged in this part of the subject it may not be amiss to give a word or two of advice to Emigrants of all classes, from one who has seen a good deal of the country.

It n
land,
for the
ings h
ry first
and it
to do
writer
speedi
that, i
advant
differ
weigh
doubt
Globe
session
nearly
tious o
sides m
casion
man et
feel ser
laws, n
had kn
With
such as
found t
serve a
man w
with a
and La
in this
He had
bring h
plenty
so it w
much a
easy ;
ancient
his farm
Englan
the mid
ed it, a
gain ha
this foo
change
Thos

It must always be taken for granted that whoever leaves England, no matter where he goes, he must experience some change for the worse ; for if he is no otherwise affected than in his feelings he must suffer a temporary laceration that may jaundice every first view he may take of the new country to which he goes, and it is not pretended that even CANADA is so heavenly a land as to do away at once with all such views and feelings, although the writer of this account has but little hesitation in stating that it speedily takes fast hold of the affections of the new comer ; and, that, if a fair comparison is made between the advantages and disadvantages possessed by the various Colonies of Great Britain in different parts of the world,—these things coolly and candidly weighed, the decision *must* be in favour of CANADA ; which is, undoubtedly, one of the most fertile and magnificent regions of the Globe ; peopled by the subjects of Great Britain ; in the full possession of British laws, and immunities ; and, with a Constitution, nearly on an exact model of that of England ; but, without the vexatious operation of a *tythe system*, and with scarcely any taxes, besides many other privileges it would be tedious to name on this occasion. Were it not for the difference of scenery and climate, a man emigrating from England, to this country, would scarcely feel sensible of an immediate change, since he finds the same laws, manners, customs, language, and often the same faces he had known at his former home.

With all these superior advantages and enjoyments, which are such as can be had in no other colony, some individuals may be found to undervalue them and be discontented, but these instances serve as lessons to others.—Let one of them be here named.—A man who arrived in this Province, from the north of England, with a few pounds in his pocket, settled on a farm between York and Lake Simcoe ; the industry and economy of five or six years, in this new situation, made him, comparatively, independent.—He had a sufficient quantity of land cleared, and a saw mill, to bring him a handsome income ; and he lived at his ease, and with plenty.—But it is the nature of man to be restless and dissatisfied ; so it was in this instance.—Although he had never enjoyed so much affluence at any former period of his life, this man grew uneasy ; he thought of England, his former abodes, his home, his ancient friends, his recollections became insupportable ; he sold his farm, his mill, his stock, and once more set his face towards England :—the voyage was passed, a few hours brought him into the midst of the scene of his youth ; he again took a farm, stocked it, again tried the fluctuations of markets and fairs, and was again bankrupt, *fatally* bankrupt, for now there was *nothing* left, and this foolish man ended his days in a work-house ! Frightful exchange for the ease and independence of a CANADIAN YEOMAN !

Those who are labouring under the bitter feelings of expatria-

tion should consider that the same sun, and the same moon and stars which shine on the scenes they have left behind, gladden creation here; and that the GREAT FATHER of ALL, who is the same *yesterday, to day, and for ever*, is alike present every where. Let the beautiful reply of the immortal HOWARD, given to an expostulating friend on the eve of his departure for the south of Russia, where he died, be always in our recollection. "*The road to Heaven is quite as short from Cherson, as it is from London*"! And let them consider themselves as the workmen employed by Omnipotence to lay the foundation of what is to become hereafter a mighty Empire, in which their children's children are to have an inheritance and a name, and that what are now the beautiful fields and gardens of England, once looked as a wilderness to the eyes of our forefathers. Of what value is that religion, or philosophy, which for ever chains its possessor down to present, and to painful, realities? Let us be wise, and know how to appreciate those advantages and blessings we actually enjoy in this our adopted country, and sorrow, regret, & despondency will be for ever banished from our dwellings!

But the instances of men taking the gloomy side of the question, (notwithstanding the exertions of some evil disposed persons to induce such a view.) in this fine country, are rare; particularly amongst the lower class of society, to whom the advantages are great beyond what are afforded in any other country. His land, (a Freehold of Fifty Acres) costs him nothing; a few months labour for others, should he have no money at all, (at the high rate of wages, hitherto, in this country) enables him to stock his farm, on which he may keep a yoke of Oxen, or a pair of Horses, constantly employed, besides leaving timber sufficient for fire wood for many years. He should, however, be careful not to destroy his timber in a heedless manner, by burning it in large log heaps, after he has a few acres cleared. Some of the finest timber in the world is often considered so great an eye sore that the sooner it can be utterly destroyed so much is it thought the better; but, if, in making the clearance, the *top and under brush, only*, were burnt in the field, and the heavy timber was cut into cord wood, or split into rails, instead of being consumed in one universal conflagration, it would be much better for the small freeholder; and afterwards, when the whole projected clearance was made, and it became necessary to attack the reserved trees only to thin them out, as it is done in the wood lands of England, taking those trees only which have arrived at maturity, and leaving the young thrifty wood to improve, several generations must appear & disappear before any serious inconvenience could arise from the want of fuel. Of course there is not the same necessity for such economy on the larger grants. After all there is the comfortable assurance of abundance of coal in various parts of the country; and, from the many na-

vigable
ful art

For
range f
the pla
cessity
should
found t
of the
liable
mainta
in sum
visit, to
running
year
of this
few shil
and fl
nufactu
should
of the p
Hemloc
in lieu

Wag
very hi
it has n
there is
now pl
dents h
absolut
years be
ment d
in one
of oxen
&c &c
his own
man, e
often th
rustics
allowe
and sto

In c
particu
who ha
Fifty A
All the
do, is

vigable waters intersecting it in almost every direction, that useful article can never be very expensive

For a great number of years to come there will be an ample range for a large stock of cattle and pigs in the woods, and on the plains; so that the small occupier will be freed from the necessity of having any part of his fifty acres in pasture, unless it should be his choice to have it otherwise. Swedish Turnips are found to answer exceedingly well, and to stand the utmost severity of the climate; with a couple of acres under a crop of this invaluable root, & the straw of his *Maize, Wheat, Barley, or Oats*, he may maintain a large stock of horned cattle through the winter; and in summer the only expense attending them will be an occasional visit, to see that all are going on well. Pigs grow very fat whilst running at large in the woods, especially towards the fall of the year. All the taxes, or assessments, put together, which a man of this description has to pay, would not amount to more than a few shillings; and, as to raiment, it is customary to grow wool and flax sufficient for the cloathing of his family. Sugar, he manufactures himself, so that he has only a little *tea* to purchase, should he require, through custom, the use of that luxury. Many of the people in country situations use the young shoots of the *Hemlock Tree*; and others, herbs of the forests of agreeable flavour, in lieu of tea, without any bad consequences, or disrelish.

Wages, compared with what they are in Great Britain, are still very high in this country; and, hitherto, in the Upper Province, it has not been difficult to procure work. In many parts indeed, there is yet a scarcity of labourers. It is true that money is not now plentiful; but there is scarcely any thing that the older residents have to spare in payment of wages, that is not useful, nay absolutely necessary, to one going onto a new farm; and *two years* being allowed by Government for the performance of settlement duty, (which in favourable weather may very often be done in *one month*) the poor emigrant has plenty of time to earn a yoke of oxen, and a cow or two, a few pigs, seed corn, and potatoes, &c. &c. besides the necessary provisions in pork and flour, until his own crops are ready; and should he not prove an expert axeman, even to hire men to do his settlement duty for him, which is often the case. Several instances have occurred where English rustics, by *thrashing alone*, (where every *ninth* or *tenth* bushel was allowed for the labour) have earned wherewithal for the cropping and stocking their new farm.

In consequence of these advantages there are many individuals, particularly in the new settlements in the district of Newcastle, who have abundance and to spare, upon the smallest Grants, of Fifty Acres, after being no more than three years in the Province. All the poor emigrant, who arrives at Quebec or Montreal, has to do, is to push forward as speedily as possible for the Upper Pro-

vice, he must not suffer himself to be deterred by its apparent distance, and he must stop his ears against all the insinuations and seductions that will be used in his passage up the country, especially by Americans along the whole course of the St. Lawrence, who will try every art to seduce him into the United States. Let him ever bear in mind what he may have been frequently told,—and with much truth, that Upper Canada is the best “*poor man's country in the world*,” and let him determine on making actual experiment for himself, and if he has only *industry, perseverance, and integrity*, we will not only answer for his success; but, that neither himself nor children will ever have occasion to repent the choice which he has made. Such a man may, in a short time realize every object of a reasonable ambition, and become one of the most free and independent men on earth.

In many places, particularly at *Port Hope*, and at *Cobourg*, in the District of Newcastle, preparations have been made for the reception of poor Emigrants, by the erection of suitable buildings, and every facility being in readiness for securing an early location in a desirable situation amongst the new Townships back of the Rice Lake, to which there is an excellent road from *Port-Hope*—This fine part of the country is principally settled by persons from Scotland and Ireland, and from the English Counties of Yorkshire and Cumberland.

The Court-House, where the Land Board for the District sits regularly once in every fortnight, is between the two villages of *Cobourg* and *Port-Hope*; in both of which there is a handsome church of the established Religion, besides a School house; and Fairs are held twice a year at both places. There are two excellent Grist Mills, one at each village; and, at *Port-Hope*, there are besides a *Saw Mill, Oil Mill, & Fulling-Mill*, three *Breweries* and *Distilleries*; 2 *Tanneries*, a *Hat-Manufactory*; Mill-wrights, several excellent *Stores*, in which every description of useful merchandize may be had on moderate terms; two Blacksmith's Shops, Pot and Pearl Asheries, Cabinet-Makers, Carpenters, Masons, Coopers, Shoemakers, Tailors, and several other useful mechanics. *Cobourg* and *Port-Hope* are only seven miles distant from each other, by a good road: & between the two, another village, named *Amhurst*, in which the Court-House is situated, has been laid out by Capt. BURNHAM, in which are already two Taverns, several mechanics, and some neat houses.

Port Hope is the most convenient place of depot for the Townships in the rear of Hope and Hamilton, & for the Upper Ferry on Rice Lake, and is the place where the greatest trade is carried on; *Amhurst*, is the most convenient for the Middle Ferry on the Rice Lake; and, for those who may have to ascend the River *Otonabee*; *Cobourg*, in which there is excellent accommodation, and several good Stores; is the most convenient for the Lower Ferry

on th· R
er parts
new Tow

It will
villages j
in the ce
possible t
the count
should no
with thei
possess a

We ha
are quite
field for
any other

Should
the poor
settleme
they mus
At the pr

For Buil
and Pi

Clearin
Land, if

* A pl
Seed for
two ho
and on
Yoke of
An Ox Sh
A Cow f
Two Ew
Some ne
Putting u
Two Ket

* Bec
with goo
to keep i
may be p

on the Rice Lake, and to those who may have business in the lower parts of the Township of Otonabee and Asphodel, with the New Townships in their rear, and down the River Trent.

It will be seen, by a reference to a Map of this country, that the villages just mentioned are most advantageously situated nearly in the centre of the north coast of Lake Ontario; and it is impossible they can fail to become, with the gradual improvement of the country, places of great public consequence hereafter. It should not be forgotten, likewise to mention, that these villages, with their respective neighbourhoods, and the Rice Lake, already possess an extensive circle of good and even polished society.

We have been the more particular in these remarks because we are quite satisfied that the District of Newcastle offers the finest field for enterprize, & merits more attention from Emigrants, than any other part of Canada.

Should this slight and hasty *sketch* fall into the hands of any of the poorer class of Emigrants, before they can have made any settlement, it may be well to give them some idea of the expence they must be at, before they can be said to be at all comfortable. At the present time it will cost him pretty nearly as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
For Building a Log-House, with a shade for his Oxen, } and Pig-site, }	7	10	0
<i>(for this sum his house may have two apartments, a stone chimney, and hearth, & two glazed sash windows)</i>			
Clearing, Fencing and Sowing 5 Acres of } Land, if he has to pay cash for it, }	15	0	0
* A plough should not be required for several years.			
Seed for the first crop, with the Price of two axes, } two hoes, two brush-hooks, two forks, one spade } and one shovel }	4	0	0
Yoke of Oxen and Chain,	15	0	0
An Ox Sleigh,	1	10	0
A Cow £3, Sow with Pigs £1 5,	4	5	0
Two Ewes with Lambs \$2 each,	1	0	0
Some necessary articles of Household Furniture,	10	0	0
Putting up a Log Barn,	5	0	0
Two Kettles for making Sugar,	3	0	0
Prov Cur'y.—	£66	5	0

* Because the best management of cleared lands is to sow down with good grass seed—either with the second or third crop, and to keep it in grass until the stumps begin to rot, when the plough may be put in with full effect.

Any able bodied man may earn the above amount within the two years allowed him for the performance of settlement duty, and if he should choose to work himself, with his oxen, in clearing, sowing, fencing, and erecting the buildings, a considerable part of the above amount may be saved. But it is now supposed the man is a stranger to the sort of labour required, and that he has no money but what he earns in this country. The two first crops, with the increase of his stock, ought to go far towards paying the whole of the above amount.

A friend of the author's has published a plan, in London, by which he conceives that a number of those people now subsisting on parochial relief in England may be removed to, and employed in, this country with great advantage, both to the public and themselves. — The money required in aid of the scheme, is not to be paid to the people, but is to be laid out within two years in provisions and supplies of implements, and stock, under the direction of certain managers. The cleared lands to constitute a mortgage to secure the repayment of what is then the colonists' debt. — "During the laying out of the money and the clearing of the Lands, some slight restrictions on the employment and alienation of the property will be imposed on the owners of it; but after the repayment of the capital employed, each individual in the settlement will be free from all interference. The time of such repayment, within ten years, will depend on the exertions of the settlers, who may receive their deeds on redeeming their lands."

The projector assumes a family, of the description he alludes to, to consist of five persons, and that the sum of £200 managed with ordinary prudence will enable such a family to acquire a prosperous settlement in CANADA, in two years, without any exposure to privations, and that within *ten years* the money might be repayed without inconvenience by the family to which it was loaned. The author gives a detailed account of the expenses, with the manner in which he conceives the important business should be conducted, and sums up the total expenditure for 100 such families thus:—

For the journey to the coast for 100 families, at £20 } each family, 1st February, 1822,	£2000
For the voyage to Montreal, March 1822,	3000
For the expenses to be incurred between May and } June, 1822,	5000
Item, between June and October, 1822,	4500
Item, between October, 1822, and January, 1823,	2100
Item, between January and May, 1823	1500
Item, between May and July, 1823,	1000
Item, in July, 1824,	900
	£20,000

"It a
of men
taneous
of the w

The
following

"In 1
inhabita
the amo
the fami
making
ple equi
the nam
could be
should n
their full

"The
summed to
stated, a
rates und
will be lo
a year fro
as the loa
apportion
variable
depend o
hardly fa
years of
diture of
dred fami
to borrow
The inter
from whic
nual savi

"To a
vote their
amply rec
to him in
necessity
time of d
excellent
of a part
the State
here.

Mr. M
1791 sold

"It appears to me impossible, that upon equal capital any set of men of the class here contemplated, can be placed so advantageously both to themselves and to the country, in any other part of the world as in UPPER CANADA

The author illustrates his argument by an example, after the following manner:—

"In 1795, the parish of Barkham, in Berkshire, contained 200 inhabitants, of whom about 40 besides the sick, received relief to the amount of £75 a year. The average expence of supporting the families of labourers in Barkham was then about £25 each; making the rate of £75 to be divisible amongst a number of people equivalent to three ordinary families, which may be said to be the number in excess of the want in employment.—If the parish could be disburdened of these three families, and employment should not vary, those left behind would receive wages equal to their full support, until paupers again super abound.

"The means for settling three families in Upper Canada is assumed to be a loan of £600, to be repaid in ten years, as before stated, and this sum will be raised easily by a mortgage of the rates under the sanction of an Act of Parliament.—Thus the rates will be lowered forthwith to the interest of that loan; viz; to £30 a year from £75; and they will decrease continually in proportion as the loan shall be repaid; and as the town plot and other land apportioned to the parish shall become marketable. This will be variable in point of time; and the amount of the proceeds will depend on the general prosperity of the whole settlement; it can hardly fail of making a very considerable return within seven years of the colonists quitting England. According to the expenditure of Barkham, the rates for a surplus population of one hundred families is £2500 a year. Upon this income it would be easy to borrow £20,000 under the authority of an Act of Parliament. The interest on which being taken at £1000 a year, the parish from which the colonists could proceed would make a present annual saving of £1500.

"To a settlement of this description, the managers should devote their whole attention; and a leader of intelligence would be amply remunerated by the share of wild lands to be apportioned to him in respect of a colony of from 500 to 2000 families." The necessity of a personal residence amongst the people during the time of distributing the lands, needs little illustration, after the excellent example shewn by Capt. Williamson in the settlement of a part of Sir W. Pulteney's estate in the Genesee country, in the State of New York, a short notice of which deserves a place here.

Mr. Morris had bought the land at 5 pence per acre, and, in 1791 sold one million of acres to Sir Wm. Pulteney at 1 shilling

per acre, or for £50,000. With other purchases, Captain Williamson, the manager, had possession of 1,500,000 acres of land, bounded on the north by Lake Ontario. After building 10 mills, with a great number of houses, and making several hundred miles of road 800,000 acres were resold at the price of from one to three dollars per acre before the summer of 1795. The produce not only refunded the purchase money and the whole amount of the other expense incurred, but also yielded a net profit of £50,000 *Sterling*.

The *Plan* here alluded to is not altogether original on the part of our friend B — since that famous *Patriot* Mr. Gourlay, projected a scheme nearly similar in the year 1817; and it has always been a subject of regret, to the writer of this *sketch*, that one so well qualified to promote the agricultural interests, and encourage fresh accessions to our population, from other parts of the British Dominions, should have intermeddled with politics; since, on many questions of political economy, and especially on the subject of the *Poor laws* of England, that eccentric Being was a perfect adept, whilst in *Politics* he became not merely bewildered, but actually insane. However, as to the introduction of British Paupers into the forests of Canada, no one anxious to witness the prosperity of this country can have any objection, at least on this side the water, if they come as well provided as our friend B — proposes, viz. with £200 *Sterling*, for each family of 5 persons; but we think the expenses are over rated, and have no doubt that such a family, (particularly where this species of emigration was carried on extensively) could be removed, and settled down comfortably, with all that was necessary to preserve it from becoming any kind of burthen whatever to others, for £100 *Sterling* — We are quite certain there are many persons, on whom the most perfect reliance could be placed, who would be very glad to undertake the removal and settlement, in this country, of 200 such families for the sum of £20,000 *Sterling*.

Whilst on this subject it ought to be mentioned that there is now a man in the District of Newcastle, who came out a little more than two years ago without a single shilling left in his pocket, his health and his hands were all his dependence. A short time since, this same man disposed of a yoke of capital Oxen and a fine Cow which he had earned over and above what he required upon his little farm, on which he had besides two excellent Cows and a large stock of Pigs, left for store pigs and for breeding, after having packed fourteen barrels of Pork. He had also purchased a Reserve Lot from a neighbour on which he had sown several acres of *Fall-Wheat*; and in the following year (*his third*;) he proposes building a good, framed, house, together with a large barn. The means for accomplishing all these results, so vast for one in his originally mean circumstances, have been earned in an

honest
is, he h
the pro
it himse
that is c

Here
out capi
comfort
of a sim
with wh
poor. m
ly-favou
prospera
ready al
establish
burthens
which r
has now
the poor
discussio
regardin

The fi
pitalists,
argumen
tend to
would it
mere ske
work un
mation o
ing a ful
nity

Of the
Lawyers
Imperial
mand, o
happily
Clergy t
in any c
whole so
at presen
the nam
to say t
many s
Clergyn
wanted.

An Ac
tish Atte

honest and fair way by farming *on shares*, as it is here termed, that is, he has a certain share, as may be previously agreed upon, of the produce of a farm (whose owner cannot conveniently work it himself,) for his labour and expence in cultivating it, a practice that is common in many parts of Canada.

Here then is an instance of a man who, without friends, without capital, without credit, realizes what is, comparatively, a comfortable independence in three years!—Many more instances of a similar kind might be adduced, were it necessary, to shew with what rapidity and ease, an industrious, honest, man, though poor, may elevate himself above the reach of want in this highly-favoured country; and if a single, unaided individual can so prosper, surely, had the sum mentioned by our friend B— already alluded to, expended with prudence and economy, would establish a family of five persons in Canada, so as to be no longer burthensome to the parish who sent them out; or, to this country which received them into her bosom—Enough, it is conceived, has now been said to shew the advantages held forth in Canada to the poorer classes of society, on an occasion where the limits for discussion are necessarily so much narrowed by the necessity of regarding other subjects.

The field here presented to men of an higher order, and to capitalists, is so extensive, and requires so much detail, as well as argument; and illustration, to demonstrate; that we cannot pretend to enter upon it with any fullness on this occasion; nor would it, indeed, be altogether a fit subject for discussion in a mere *sketch* like this; However, as it is not improbable this little work may fall into the hands of persons anxious for *some* information on this head; a few brief remarks shall be added, reserving a fuller statement for another, and a more enlarged, opportunity.

Of the liberal professions, *Clergymen* are the most required, and *Lawyers* the least needed. Such a provision has been made by the Imperial Government, for the established Church, without any demand, or *tythe*, from the people; as must eventually, (should things happily remain constituted as they now are,) make the *Canadian Clergy* the most powerful, wealthy, & influential body to be found in any country, ancient or modern; no less than *one-seventh of the whole soil* being set apart for its use & support. It is true the income, at present, derived from this vast appropriation, is scarcely worth the naming; but, it is every day increasing, and it is impossible to say to what extent it may hereafter arrive. There are a great many situations in various parts of the Province, where such Clergymen as would be active in their important duties are much wanted.

An Act of the Provincial Parliament prevents English or Scottish Attornies from practicing here until they have served a *Clerk*

ship of the same duration as is required from *Law-Students* in this country, viz *Five Years actual service*, under articles, to a Practising Attorney of this Province. Regular Barristers, however, or any person who has been called to practice at the Bar of any of His Majesty's Superior Courts, not having merely local Jurisdiction in England, Scotland, or Ireland, or in any of His Majesty's Provinces in North America, on producing testimonials of good character and conduct, to the satisfaction of the Law Society of this Province, may be called by the said Law Society to the degree of a Barrister upon his entering himself of the said Society, and conforming to all the rules and regulations thereof.

There are several openings in country situations, in different parts of the Province, where skilful *Medical-Men* are much wanted, and in which they could scarcely fail to realize handsome properties; but the labour in such situations, is severe. A *Medical Board* is established at York to examine all candidates, who have not graduated in the regular manner at some eminent British, or Foreign, University; and no pretender to knowledge in this important profession is allowed to practice here without having previously satisfied the *Board* of his ability, and obtaining a licence for that purpose.

O. all professional men, or those of the middle ranks of Society who are not possessed of much wealth, there are none to whom so many advantages are offered in this country, as to the *Half pay Officers* of the British Army and Navy. They become immediately independent. Entitled by the regulations of Government to receive from 500 to 1200 acres of Land, according to their rank, from an Ensign to a Colonel, if in the Army; and, from a Midshipman to a Captain, if in the Navy; on payment of a Fee scarcely worth the naming (£2 18 8.)—they are immediately placed on a footing with the Country Gentlemen, as to real estate, whilst their half pay drawn at stated intervals gives them an advantage possessed by very few in this country.—Their Bills almost always bear a premium of from 5 to 10 per cent, this, with the difference of Currency, and the certainty that *One Hundred Pounds*, here, will go farther in the purchase of all the little luxuries for the table, and for the conveniences of life, than *Two Hundred Pounds* will obtain in England; besides the almost total freedom from Taxes, Assessments, and many other expences that must be incurred in Great Britain by Gentlemen of this class, altogether give them extraordinary advantages; and, we have often thought, that in no other part of the Globe could they settle down so advantageously as in this Province. Besides, by their attainments, and rank in life, they are immediately eligible for many honorable stations, and employments, which add to their influence, and consequence, if not to their wealth; and such Gentle-

men w
kind of
very p
settled
either c

We p
men,
country
mode c
vere co
certain

To th
the fie
dazzlin
where
feel ver
lar, to
of thos
tention
we prom
place C
title her
Britain
pitalists
sum exp
not be
occasio

There
being a
capital,
times"—
ticular,
with w
the land
of all c

The
eating
and tha
ly conc
upon th
pinion
on exte
district
conver
into a l
pire.
accour

men will have the additional satisfaction of finding much of the kind of society to which they have been accustomed, in almost every part of the Province, for there are now but few of the settled Townships in which there are not some half pay Officers, either of the Army or Navy

We purposely neglect saying any thing of Merchants and Tradesmen, because if any such persons embark *speculatively* in this country without being previously well acquainted with it, and the mode of transacting business, it will be undoubtedly to their severe cost and loss.—Mechanics, of almost every description, are certain to do well if honest, *sober*, and industrious.

To the small capitalist of from £5000 to £20,000, and upwards, the field that is opened in Upper Canada is *alluring, splendid, & dazzling*!! But it is *such* a subject that it is difficult to know where to begin, and, still more so, where to stop! neither do we feel very willing to open the stores of our budget, in this particular, to the whole world, further than touching generally on a few of those subjects to which such a capitalist should direct his attention, and by earnestly requesting him "*to come and see*," when we promise him he shall know more. Capital *alone* is wanting to place Canada in the rank which her natural wealth & position entitle her to maintain in the scale of nations; & as the right arm of Britain; and, we would venture to *insure* a certain number of capitalists to the amount above named, a *quadruple return* for the sum expended, within the term of *ten or a dozen years*! It cannot be expected we should state the mode of procedure on this occasion.

There is a great deal in knowing *the signs of the times*, and in being able to take advantage of those signs.—He who has a spare capital, and wishes to increase it, should be "*a discernr of the times*"—General WASHINGTON is said to have excelled in this particular, and to have secured many advantages from the adroitness with which he managed his own interests in the fluctuations of the *land market*, which at a certain period engrossed the attention of all classes in the United States of America

The buying and selling, the parcelling out and settling, and locating land, may be called the *staple business* of all new countries, and that in which both individuals and the State are the most deeply concerned. Much therefore, nay, almost every thing, depends upon the way in which it is managed.—It is an idle and absurd opinion that Land jobbing is injurious to a country. When carried on extensively it is the very best thing that can happen to a young district, or territory, it imparts life, spirit, and enterprize, and converts what would otherwise become a stagnant, putrid marsh, into a living fountain of all that gives strength and power to Empire. The whole history of the United States, and especially the account of the settlement of the *Genesee Lands*, in the State of

New York, to which we have already alluded, affords striking illustrations of this argument.

The usual mode of setting apart the *Crown*, and *Clergy Reserves* in Upper Canada, is certainly very much against those *Capitalists* who may wish to embark in undertakings of this kind, and even against others who may desire to settle down together, and form a little community of their own. But it is probable the Provincial Government might be induced to vary from the common practice of allotting *Reserves*, on being convinced that it would be productive of public and private advantage, to any material extent, in any particular vicinity.

Sometimes an entire Township is offered for sale, as is the case at present, in the District of Newcastle, in that of *Seymour*, through which the River Trent, one of the finest streams in the Province and abounding with Mill-seats, runs in its course from the Rice Lake to the Bay of Quinte, in Lake Ontario. This Township is admirably calculated for the formation of a beautiful, and rich settlement; it is in the immediate neighbourhood of the *Marmora Iron Works*, and surrounded on all sides by thriving settlements; this tract of land, a great part of which is of the first quality, may now be purchased at a price, and on terms, that would insure a noble fortune to a *Capitalist* of sufficient means to carry the proper plan of settlement, and resale, into full effect.

But there is scarcely any part of the Province where a man of judgment, and with the necessary funds, might not lay out his money with a certainty of enormous advantage. As we have before hinted it would not be quite proper to go into detail on an occasion like this; but we should be rejoiced to hail the arrival of men of capital in this Province, not merely for their own sake, but for the general good of the country, that would naturally grow in wealth and power, in the same ratio with the success of private individuals.

To those who might wish to embark in a commerce of raw material, or in the extensive manufacture of staple articles of home consumption, there is here a fine field for enterprize. Since there are none of those restrictions which gave so much umbrage in the *United States*, before their separation from the British Crown, & which were so much dwelt upon by the famous Dr. PRICE, in his work on *Civil liberty*, as being a just cause of discontent and remonstrance. Of the precious and valuable metals Government reserves *Gold and Silver*, only. Grantees are put into the full, free, and uncontrolled possession of all the *Copper, Lead, Iron, Tin*, or other *metallie*, or *mineral*, substances to be found on their lands, together with *Coal* and all other substances whatever; and, the more this country is searched, by men properly qualified, the richer it will be found in valuable mineral productions.

The
now t
Esqui
and th
of sud
far as
cerned

The
large c
ly felt
(which
very p
since
gulari
this in
pect, t
rivals,
SALT
even
where
bacco.
Oil for
are ve
Hous
mise a
most b

Nat
by her
count
water
try ma
as bei
gour,

The
ing fro
(more
of nea
distan
naviga
and th
teaux,
Tons
part o
other
of the

So
that a
strea

The history of the Establishment of the *Marmora Iron Works*, now the property of the enterprising, & patriotic CHARLES HAYES, Esquire, is alone sufficient to evince the liberality of Government, and the hopes that any other capitalist may reasonably entertain of success in laying the foundation, at least, of future wealth, so far as the patronage, and encouragement of Government is concerned or desired.

There are many Manufactories of a domestic nature in which large capitals are required, the want of which is at present seriously felt by all classes of persons in this Province. Of these *Salt*, (which may be obtained by going to a sufficient depth in almost every part of the country) stands the first in the list of necessity, since the Upper Canadians are not only supplied with great irregularity, but they pay at least *double* what they ought to pay for this indispensable article, and are under the control, in this respect, to a serious and alarming extent, of a people who are *always* rivals, and *sometimes* enemies. At one period, during the last war, *SALT* was sold in this country at from \$10 to \$15 per bushel, and even now it is frequently 5, 6, & \$7 per barrel, in situations, where it ought not to exceed \$2 per barrel. The culture of *Tobacco*, *Hemp*, *Flax*, and *Wool*, and *Rape* for the manufacture of Oil for exportation, also, the establishment of *Paper Mills* (which are very much wanted;) of *Nail*, and *Screw* Factories; *Glass-Houses*; *Potteries*; and a Manufactory of *Coarse Paint*. All promise abundant returns for the outlay of capital; and, to be of the most beneficial consequences to the country.

Nature has designed this country to become rich, not merely by her agricultural, but also, in her commercial advantages; for, no country in the world is possessed of so many public highways, by water communication, as Upper Canada. The rivers of a country may be compared to the arteries and veins of the human body, as being alike the channels of communication of health, and vigour, and life, between the respective parts.

The *River St. LAWRENCE*, which we shall here consider as arising from the Great and Magnificent Basin of *LAKE SUPERIOR*, (more than 1500 miles in circumference,) has a course to the sea of nearly 3000 miles, varying from 1 to 90 miles in width, of which distance, including the *Lakes ONTARIO*, *ERIE*, and *HURON*; it is navigable for ships of the largest class, very nearly 2000 miles, and the remainder of the distance is navigable for barges, batteaux, & vessels drawing little water, of from 10 to 15 and even 60 Tons burthen. Into this great artery, as it were, of the finest part of the country, fall many other rivers of such extent as, in any other country, would be esteemed waters of great magnitude and of the highest importance.

Some of these Rivers are the outlets of regions of vast extent that are watered by a countless number of Lakes and minor streams. Of these the *Saguenay* which falls into the *St. Lawrence*

below Quebec ; and the Ottawas, or Grand River, whose embouchure is divided into two branches by the Island of Montreal; and, the Trent or River Otonabee, which is the outlet of a long chain of Lakes, in the north-west towards Lake Huron, and falls into Lake Ontario near Kingston, of which the Bay of Quinte may be termed the mouth, are the most considerable.

But it would be impossible in a *sketch* like this to mention or describe a fiftieth part of the Lakes & rivers which open and fertilize the extensive region of Upper Canada. No one looking at any existing map of the Province could form any idea either of their number or magnitude. Such a detail must be reserved for another occasion, and another work.

The principal *New Settlements*, that have been formed, are, the *Perth*, on the waters of the *Rideau*, in the District of BATHURST; the Rice Lake settlement in the District of Newcastle ; and, the Talbot settlement in the London District. But, during the administration of the present Lieutenant Governor, nearly 50 new Townships, averaging upwards of 60,000 acres each, have been surveyed within a space of five years, and there are very few of these without some inhabitants. The population of Canada is increasing with great rapidity. Including the Military, and also the *Aborigines* of the Country, both Provinces cannot contain much less than *One Million of Souls*.

But it is very difficult to get at the truth, in this respect, notwithstanding an Act of the Provincial Parliament of Upper Canada compels the inhabitants of each Township, through their Town-Clerk, to make an annual return. The Census is usually taken in so careless and slovenly a manner, in the country, that it is seldom or never accurate, and the error is always in under-rating. In the Lower Province, the Census is generally made by the resident Clergy.

It is probable the settled parts of Upper Canada contain about 200,000 souls.—The largest towns are *York* and *Kingston*, of which *Kingston* is the most populous, containing about 2000 inhabitants. Many other towns are growing into note, of which the following are the principal.

Cornwall,
Prescott,
Brockville,
Perth,
Gannanoque,
Bath,
Belville,
Hallowell,
Cobourg,

Port Hope,
New Market,
Penetanguishene,
Dundas
Ancaster,
Barton,
Grimshy,
St. Catharines.

Newark or Niagara
St. David,
Queenston,
Chippeway,
Waterloo,
Port Talbot,
Amherstburgh,
Sandwich,

The M
merely t
more loy
ment in
land :—
a crown
and a ch
enemy to
Province
rica. Fe
now are,
the comm
of men t
The A
sertion, a
says, in l
and *Conc*
the *Unit*
That Exp
cules wa
be long h
strength,
Nothing
fallacious
It require
politics,
drawing
tion just
with resp
merly fo
cumstan
they held
were in
rence, th
of a few
States ar
sand lea
This a
tant fact
nada pos
rves or b
only a ce
wanted
siege.)
means o
TAVUS A

The Militia of Upper Canada has become very formidable, not merely for numbers, but for *quality* and *metal*; and there are not more loyal, nor better disposed men towards the British Government in any part of the Empire; no, not in the heart of England:—and the last war with the United States having given them a crown of unfading triumph, their *spirit* is of so high and confident a character, that it will be extremely difficult for any foreign enemy to subdue it. It is no longer a problem whether the Upper Province could be an easy conquest to the United States of America. Fifty Thousand Canadian Militia as well disposed as they now are, under the orders of an able General, from the nature of the country they have to defend, may bid defiance to any number of men that may be brought against them.

The ABBE DU PRADT was never more mistaken than in his assertion, at p. 479, of his famous work on the *Colonies*, where he says, in his usual pompous and conceited phraseology.—“*Acadia and Canada will have ceased to belong to England on the day that the United States will be able to establish an army of 50,000 men.*” That Experiment has been tried; even whilst the Canadian Hercules was as an infant in its swaddling clothes. We hope it will be long before it may be necessary to evince a greater maturity of strength, either defensively or offensively.

Nothing is more tempting, and nothing is more dangerous and fallacious, to minds of a certain grasp than analogous reasoning.—It requires a penetrating and comprehensive genius, especially in politics, to apply such a mode of reasoning with any hope of drawing safe and just conclusions. DU PRADT, adds to the assertion just quoted, “The English will find themselves in a position, with respect to the Americans, equivalent to that which they formerly found themselves in France. They will be in the same circumstances in Canada as they were in France during the time that they held possession of *Guienne* and *Normandy*; as the Swedes were in Finland since a Petersburg existed, but with this difference, that *Guienne* and *Finland* are situated only at the distance of a few leagues from England and Sweden, whereas the United States are by the side of Canada, and England is distant a thousand leagues from it.”

This amusing and interesting Frenchman forgets a very important fact; that a given extent of country, (especially one like Canada possessing so much wilderness, with strong natural boundaries or barriers,) like a fortification of a certain extent, requires only a certain number of men to garrison it, more than the number wanted is generally an incumbrance, (when straightened in a siege,) rather than a benefit, as they only serve to consume the means of a protracted defence. We think it was the famous GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS of Sweden, who said that he would not desire a

larger army than 40,000 men fit for actual service, to accomplish any military object; as such a force would always enable him to choose his positions. It is indeed worthy of remark how few men, comparatively, were actually engaged in all the most memorable battles, both of ancient and modern times. But to return. M. du PRADT never reflected that unlike *Guienne*, or *Normandy*, or *Finland*, Upper Canada was destined to become in a few years a match, single handed, against any neighbouring foe; and, of this fact there cannot now be much doubt, whilst nothing could be more preposterous than to suppose the two French provinces named were a match for all France; or, that Finland was capable of defending itself against the enormous power of the Russian Autocrat. Enough, however, has been said on this subject here.

The Exports of Canada are already considerable; and, from the great encouragement held forth by the "*Trade Act*" passed during the last Session of the Imperial Parliament, in favour of this Country, it is but reasonable to expect they will be greatly increased in a short time. Since the last war with the United States the Exports from the two Provinces have averaged (including Furs and Peltry*) about £1,500,000, and from 5, to 600 ships are employed every year in the foreign and coasting trade. The Tonnage employed during the present year (1822) by the Custom-House returns at Quebec, is no less than 145,942!

The prices of Provisions in the Upper Province are at present (1822) low. In the York Market Beef and Mutton may be had from 1d. to 2d. per lb.; Veal 2d. to 3d., Pork 2d. 1-2, Turkeys 2s. 6d. each, Geese 1s. 10d. 1-2, Ducks 1s. 10d. 1-2; Fine grown Chickens 1s. to 1s. 3d. per pair; Butter 7d. 1-2; Eggs, per dozen, 3d. 1-2 to 6d.; Fine Flour \$2 1-2 to \$3 per Barrel, and other articles of domestic consumption in proportion.

The domestic animals of Canada admit of great improvement, and it is strongly recommended, from the success of some experiments that have been already made, to attend to this improvement, rather by judicious selection and crossing, than by importing the fine breeds from the two highly refined stock of England; excepting only a few Stallions of the large improved Coach or Cart, Horses of England, which are much wanted to give weight and power to the *spindleshanked*, *slimsey*, horses imported into the Upper Province from the United States; and, to give size to the tight, compact, hardy, invincible little horse of the Lower Province.

* These valuable products to a very large amount are annually carried into the United States, from various parts of Upper Canada, in a way that is unknown at Montreal or Quebec, and consequently do not appear in the Custom House Books there.

It has o
loway of
in the wor
can be fou
that for o
sheer haro
try, not e
nowned fo
less chara
horses of
deemed g
gazine. I
ders them

The hor
and more
in breedin

Sheep an
and have r
in our opin
careless in
that the im
a long stap
and it is w

There a
breed of E
well as to
term it E
tentive fa
Hogs, with
sire.

So much
general, fo
afraid of e
acceptable
his plan ap
nothing mo
more finis
which he i
make it to
sit, as well

Before h
of late, in d
grants no
ordinary ap
rality of th
parall in
man has ev

It has often been asserted that the *poney* of Wales, and the *Galloway* of Scotland are superior, for their size, to any other horses in the world. But the writer of this article has no doubt that horses can be found in Montreal and Quebec of 14 hands high, and under, that for drawing or carrying heavy weights, and for *bottom*, and sheer hardihood, would far surpass the horses of any other country, not even excepting any part of Great Britain; so justly renowned for the excellence of its *Ponies* as well as for the matchless character of its Hunters and Race Horses:—since the little horses of Lower Canada are every day performing what would be deemed great exploits, were they recorded in the Sportsman's Magazine. But, excellent as these horses are, their inferior size renders them unfit for many purposes of draught.

The horned Cattle of this country merely want *good wintering*, and more attention than is now generally paid to a judicious cross in breeding; to be every thing that a farmer could desire.

Sheep are, for the greater part, imported from the United States, and have more or less of the *Merino* in their breed, too much so, in our opinion, to be so profitable in this climate, and with the careless management they receive, as they might be. It is thought that the improved *Cheviot*, whose fleece is weighty, and possesses a long staple, might be introduced into Canada with great success, and it is well worth while to make the experiment.

There are those who wish for an importation of the largest breed of English Hogs, to give *weight* to those of this country, as well as to render them of a more *kindly nature*, as a breeder would term it. But, there is not the smallest doubt that a skilful and attentive farmer, who is a good manager, may have a breed of Hogs, without leaving Canada, equal to every thing he may desire.

So much has now been said on subjects that may be deemed, in general, foreign to a publication of this nature, that the writer is afraid of enlarging this *sketch* until he knows how far it may prove acceptable to the Public. Should he have the happiness to find his plan approved of, he will undertake to work up, what is now nothing more than a rough outline, very hastily sketched, into a more finished picture, for a succeeding volume of this work, which he is desirous of rendering as useful a companion as he can make it to all ranks of people who visit, or who may intend to visit, as well as to those who reside, in this Province.

Before he concludes, however, as a great deal has been said, of late, in disparagement of the plan adopted by Government which grants no more than 50 Acres, without the payment of Fees, to ordinary applicants, the writer cannot help repeating that the liberality of the British Government, in this particular, is without a parallel in the history of the world, ancient or modern. What man has ever been more highly extolled than the famous WILLIAM

PENN? whom all writers, of all parties, and opinions, have agreed to characterize as a liberal, humane, and virtuous legislator; and, even PENN did not think fit, in that golden day of cheap gifts, in land matters, to part with portions of his vast territory without a price, which even then was deemed so trifling, as to be little more than nominal, and his fee upon his larger grants of 1000 acres was 430 *livres**; and to those who could not pay for more, he granted 50 acres, "*for the annual quit rent of one sol, ten deniers and a half per acre,*" equal to one penny, or four shillings and two pence, on the whole fifty acres, annual quit rent—NOT A FREEHOLD!

The example of WILLIAM PENN is chosen because no one has ever yet objected to the wisdom of his policy.—However, not to go further into this subject on the present occasion, as the wealth of Upper Canada is at this time chiefly agricultural; we will conclude in the eloquent language of the author from whom we have just quoted.

"Every thing depends upon, and arises from the cultivation of land. It forms the internal strength of states; and draws riches into them from without. Every power which comes from any other source except the land, is artificial and precarious, either in natural or moral philosophy. Industry and commerce, which do not act immediately upon the agriculture of a country, are in the power of foreign nations, who may either dispute these advantages through emulation, or deprive the country of them through envy. This may be done either by establishing the same branch of industry among themselves, or by suppressing the exportation of their own unwrought materials, or the importation of those materials in manufacture. But a state well manured, and well cultivated, produces men by the fruits of the earth, and riches by those men. This is not the teeth which the dragon sows to bring forth soldiers to destroy each other; it is the milk of Juno, which peoples the heavens with an innumerable multitude of stars."

YORK,)
November 1, 1822 {

* See RAYNAL.

TABLES
OF THE
ANCIENT KINGS;

AND OF THE
PRESENT ROYAL FAMILY
OF
ENGLAND.

ALSO
A TABLE
OF THE
SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE;
AND A LIST OF THE
BRITISH MINISTRY.

TABLE I.

ENGLISH MONARCHS BEFORE THE CONQUEST.

EGBERT, Began to Reign, A. D.	801	Reigned	37	years.	
Ethelwolf,	838	. . .	20	-	
Ethelbald,	858	. . .	2		
Ethelbert,	860	. . .	6		
Ethelred,	866	. . .	6		
ALFRED, the GREAT,	872	. . .	28		
Edward I. <i>a Saxon</i> ,	900	. . .	25		
Ethelstan,	925	. . .	10		
Edmond I.	941	. . .	7		
Edred,	948	. . .	7		
Edwin,	955	. . .	4		
Edgar,	959	. . .	16		
Edward II. <i>a Saxon</i> ,	975	. . .	4		
Etelred,	979	. . .	37		
Edmond II.	1016	. . .	1		

TABLE II.

ENGLISH MONARCHS OF THE DANISH LINE.

CANUTE I. Began to Reign, A. D.	1017	Reigned	19	years.	
Harold I.	1036	. . .	3		
Canute II.	1039	. . .	2		
Edward, <i>the Confessor</i> ,	1041	. . .	24		
Harold II.	1065	. . .	1		

Wm.
Wm. I.
Henry
Steph
Henry
Richar
John,
Henry
Edwar
Edwar
Edwar
Richar
Henry
Henry
Henry
Edward
Mary I
Elizabe
James
Charles
Charles
James I
Mary I
William
Anne.
Gorge
George
George
George

TABLE III.

KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND

FROM THE CONQUEST TO GEO IV.

KINGS	Began to Reign.	Reigned. Y. M. D.	Years Since Reigned.
Wm. Conqueror,	Oct. 14 1066	20 10 26	736 Sept 9
Wm. Rufus,	Sept. 9 1087	12 10 24	723 Aug. 2
Henry I.	Aug. 2 1100	35 3 29	688 Dec. 1
Stephen,	Dec. 1 1135	18 10 24	669 Oct. 25
Henry II.	Oct. 25 1154	34 8 11	634 July. 6
Richard I.	July 6 1189	9 9 0	624 April, 6
John,	April 6 1199	17 6 13	607 Oct. 19
Henry III.	Oct. 19 1216	56 0 28	551 Nov. 16
Edward I.	Nov. 16 1272	34 7 21	516 July 7
Edward II.	July 7 1307	19 6 18	496 Jan. 25
Edward III.	Jan. 25 1327	50 4 27	446 June. 21
Richard II.	June 21 1377	22 3 8	424 Sept. 29
Henry IV.	Sept. 29 1399	13 5 20	410 March 20
Henry V.	March 20 1413	9 5 11	401 Aug. 31
Henry VI.	Aug. 31 1422	38 6 4	362 March 4
Edward IV.	March 4 1461	22 1 5	340 April 9
Edward V.	April 9 1483	0 2 13	340 June 22
Richard III.	June 22 1483	2 2 0	338 Aug. 22
Henry VII.	Aug. 22 1485	23 8 0	314 April, 22
Henry VIII.	April 22 1509	37 9 6	276 Jan. 28
Edward VI.	Jan. 28 1547	6 5 8	270 July, 6
Mary I.	July 6 1553	5 4 11	265 Nov. 17
Elizabeth.	Nov. 17 1558	44 4 7	220 March, 24
James I.	March 24 1603	22 0 3	198 March, 27
Charles I.	March 27 1625	23 10 3	174 Jan. 30
Charles II.	Jan. 30 1649	36 0 7	138 Feb. 6
James II.	Feb. 6 1685	4 0 7	134 Feb, 13
Mary II.	Feb. 13 1689	5 10 15	129 Dec. 29
William III.	Feb. 13 1689	13 0 28	121 March, 8
Anne.	March 8 1702	12 4 24	109 Aug. 1
George I.	Aug. 1 1714	12 10 10	96 June, 11
George II.	June 11 1727	33 4 14	63 Oct. 25
George III.	Oct. 25 1760	59 3 4	2 Jan. 29
George IV.	Jan. 29 1820	Vivat Rex.	

TABLE IV.

THE PRESENT

ROYAL FAMILY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

THE KING.

His Most Excellent Majesty **GEORGE AUGUSTUS FREDERIC** IV. of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King; Defender of the Faith, Duke and Prince of Brunswick Lunenburg, King of Hanover and Arch Treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire, Protector of the United States of the Ionian Islands, Sovereign of the Orders of the Garter, Bath, Thistle, St. Patrick, and the Hanoverian Guelphic Order. Knight of the Orders of the Holy Ghost of France, Golden Fleece, Maria Theresa, Charles III. of the Royal Orders of Portugal, Black Eagle of Prussia, Elephant of Denmark, and many others. Born August 12, 1762. Birth Day kept on St. George's Day, April 23.

Duke of York, Bp. of Osnaburgh,	August	16—1763
Duke of Clarence,	August	21—1765
Queen Dowager of Wirtemberg,	Sept.	29—1766
Princess Augusta Sophia,	Nov.	8—1768
Princess of Hesse Homberg,	May	22—1770
Duke of Cumberland,	June	5—1771
Duke of Sussex,	January	27—1773
Duke of Cambridge,	February	24—1774
Duchess of Gloucester,	April,	25—1776
Princess Sophia,	Nov.	8—1777
Duchess of Clarence,	August	13—1792
Duchess of Kent,	August	17—1786
Duchess of Cumberland,	March	20—1778
Duchess of Cambridge,	July	25—1797

The Presumptive Heiress to the British Throne, is

The Princess **ALEXANDRINA VICTORIA**, daughter
of the late Duke of KENT, by the Princess **MARIA LOUISA VICTORIA**, of the Royal House of
SAXE COBOURG SAALFIELD. } Born May 21,
1819.

CHILDREN of the Late Duke of GLOUCESTER, who was UNCLE to His present MAJESTY.

The Princess **SOPHIA MATILDA**, born May 29—1773
Prince **WM. FREDERICK**, D. of GLOUCESTER, Jan. 15—1776.

TABLE V.

THE SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE.

COUNTRIES.	SOVEREIGNS.	When Born.	Began foreign
BRITISH EMPIRE,	George IV.	Aug. 12 1762	Jan. 29 1820
France, &c.	Louis XVIII.	Nov. 17 1755	May 3 1814
Russia,	Alexander,	Dec. 24 1777	Mar. 24 1801
Spain,	Ferdinand VII.	Oct. 14 1784	Mar. 19 1808
Portugal,	John	May 13 1767	Mar. 20 1816
Prussia,	Frederick III.	Aug. 3 1770	Nov. 16 1797
Denmark,	Frederick, VI.	Jan. 28 1768	Mar. 13 1808
Sweden & Norway,	Charles John,	Jan. 26 1764	Feb 5 1813
Austria,	Francis II.	Feb. 12 1768	Mar 1 1792
The Papedom,	Pius VII.	Aug. 14 1742	Mar. 14 1800
Sardinia,	Charles Felix.		
Ottoman Empire,	Mahmud,	July 20 1785	July 28 1808
Naples and Sicily	Ferdinand IV.	Jan. 12 1751	Restor'd 1815

HIS MAJESTY'S MINISTERS WHICH FORM THE CABINET.

EARL of ELDON.—*Lord High Chancellor.*

EARL of HARROWBY.—*Lord President of the Council.*

EARL of LIVERPOOL, K. G.—*First Lord Commissioner
of the Treasury.*

EARL of WESTMORELAND, K. G.—*Lord Privy Seal.*

Right Hon. ROBERT PEEL,—*Secretary of State for the Home
Department.*

Right Hon. GEORGE CANNING, *Secretary of State for the Foreign
Department.*

EARL BATHURST, K. G.—*Secretary of State for the War Department and the Colonies.*

DUKE OF WELLINGTON, K. G. G. C. B. &c.—*Master General of the Ordnance.*

Right Hon. N. VANSITTART, *Chancellor of the Exchequer.*

VISCOUNT MELVILLE,—*First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty.*

Right Hon. C. W. WYNNE,—*President of the Board of Control.*

Right Hon. FREDERICK ROBINSON, *Treasurer of the Navy.*

Right Hon. C. B. BATHURST, *Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.*

Right Hon. LORD MARYBOROUGH,—*Master of the Mint.*

NOT OF THE CABINET.

Secretary at War,—Right Hon. LORD VISCT. PALMERSTON, M. P.

Pay-Master General of the Forces,—Right Hon. SIR C. LONG,
G. C. B.

Joint Post Masters General, EARL OF CHICHESTER and MARQUIS
of SALISBURY, K. G.

Master of the Rolls,—Right Hon. SIR THOMAS PLUMER, Knt.

Attorney General,—SIR R. GIFFORD, Knt. M. P.

Solicitor General,—SIR J. S. COPLEY, Knt. M. P.

MINISTRY OF IRELAND.

LORD LIEUTENANT,—The Most Noble the MARQUIS OF WEL-
LESLEY, K. G. K. C. K. S. L. and D. C. L. &c. &c. &c. *Grand*
Master of the Most Illustrious Order of ST. PATRICK.

Lord High Chancellor,—Right Hon. THOS. LORD MANNERS.

Chief Secretary,—Right Hon. HENRY GOULBURN.

part-
of the
rally.
ontrol.
aster.
M. P.
ONG,
ARQUIS
Knt.
WEL
rand
RS.

CIVIL LIST OF UPPER CANADA.

NOTE.—It is proper here to remark that the "*York Almanac, and Royal Calendar*," is not an *Official* publication; and, therefore, any arrangement in the various Lists of Public Officers, as presented in this work, cannot in any degree affect the *precedence* which any such Officers may be entitled to.—The Editor has taken every pains in his power to give correctness to the work, and he would desire to be found within the rules of propriety in respect to arrangement.—Any hint, from respectable authority, will be attended to in future editions.

A LIST OF THE
LIEUT. GOVERNORS, PRESIDENTS,
AND
ADMINISTRATORS OF UPPER CANADA,
FROM THE DIVISION OF THE PROVINCES
IN THE YEAR 1791,
TO THE PRESENT TIME.

NAMES.	TITLES.	PERIOD OF ACCESSION.
Col. JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE,	Lieut. Gov.	July 8 1792
The Hon. PETER RUSSEL,	President,	July 21 1796
Lieut. Gen'l. PETER HUNTER,	Lieut. Gov.	Aug. 17 1799
The Hon. ALEXANDER GRANT,	President,	Sept. 11 1805
His Excell'y. FRANCIS CORE,	Lieut. Gov.	Aug. 25 1806
Major Gen'l. Sir ISAAC BRUCK,	President,	Sept. 30 1811
Major Gen. Sir R. HALE SHEAFFE, B.	President,	Oct. 20 1812
Maj. Gen. F. BARON de ROTTENBURGH	President,	June 19 1813
Lieut. Gen'l. Sir GORDON DRUMMOND, G. & B.	Prov. Lt. Gov.	Dec. 13 1813
Lieut. Gen'l. Sir GEORGE MURRAY, B.	Prov. Lt. Gov.	April 25 1815
Major Gen'l. Sir FRED. PHILIPSE ROBINSON, K. C. B.	Prov. Lt. Gov.	July 1 1815
His Excell'y. FRANCIS GORE,	Lieut. Gov.	Sept. 25 1815
The Hon. SAMUEL SMITH.	Administrator	June 11 1817
Major Gen'l. Sir PEREGRINE MAITLAND, K. C. B.	Lieut. Gov.	Aug. 13 1818
Hon. SAMUEL SMITH,	Administrator	Mar 8 1820
Major Gen'l. Sir PEREGRINE MAITLAND, K. C. B.	Lieut. Gov.	June 30 1820

PRESENT LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.

His Excellency Major General SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND,
 Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of
 the BATH, Knight of the Russian ORDER of St. GEORGE, and
 of the ORDER of WILLIAM in the Netherlands, &c. &c. &c.

*Aide-de-Camp and Private Secretary, Major HILLIER, 74th
 Regiment.*

Government Office.

EDWARD M'MAHON, Esquire, *Chief Clerk.*
 THOMAS FITZGERALD, and
 JOHN LYONS, Esquires. } *Clerks.*

Office Keeper and Messenger,
 ISAAC PILKINGTON.

Members of the Legislative Council.

The Hon W. D. POWELL, *Chief Justice, SPEAKER,*
 The Right Hon. Rev. JACOB, LORD BISHOP of QUEBEC.

The Hon. THOMAS SCOTT,	The Hon. GEORGE CROOKSHANK,
JAMES BABY,	& Rev. J. STRACHAN. D. D.
JOHN M'GILL,	ANGUS MACKINTOSH,
THOMAS TALBOT,	JOSEPH WELLS,
WILLIAM CLAUS,	DUNCAN CAMERON,
THOMAS CLARK,	GEORGE H. MARKLAND,
WILLIAM DICKSON,	JOHN H. DUNN.
NEIL M'LEAN,	

JOHN POWELL. Esquire, *Clerk.*

The Rev WILLIAM MACAULAY, — *Chaplain,*
 D'ARCY BOULTON, JUN. Esquire, — *Master in Chancery attending*
Legislative Council.

WM. LEE, Esq — *Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod.*
 HUGH CARPRAE, *Door Keeper.*

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY AND OFFICERS.

THE HON. LEVIUS, P, SHERWOOD, SPEAKER.

MEMBERS.	FOR WHAT PLACE.	RESIDENCE.
Baby, Francis, Baldwin, Wm W. Bostwick, John Burwell, Mahlon	Essex, York and Simcoe, Middlesex, Middlesex,	Sandwich, Spadina, Vittoria, Port Talbot,
Casey, Samuel, Chisholm, William Clark, John Clark, Matthew Crooks, James	Lennox & Addington, Halton, Lincoln, 1st Riding. Lennox and Addington Halton,	Adolphustown, Nelson. St Catherines, Bath, Dundas,
Gates, Walter F. Gordon, James	Grenville, Kent,	Prescott, Amherstburgh,
Hagerman, Chrstr. Hamilton, George, Hamilton, Robert, Horner, Thomas	Town of Kingston, Wentworth, Lincoln, 3d Riding, Oxford,	Kingston, Hamilton, Queenston, Burford,
Jones, Charles Jones, Jonas	Leeds, Grenville,	Brockville, Brockville,
Kerr, Wm. J. Koughnett, Ph Van	Lincoln, 2d Riding, Stormont,	Waterford, Cornwall,
McCormick, Wm. McDonell, Alexander McLean, Allan McLean, Archibald McMartin, Alexander Morris, William	Essex, Glengary, Frontenac, Stormont, Glengary, Carlton,	Amherstburgh, York, Kingston, Cornwall, Cornwall, Perth,
Nichol, Robert	Norfolk,	Stamford,
Pattie, David	Prescott and Russell,	Hawkesbury,

Peters

Randa
Robins
Robins
Rogers
RuttanShaver
SherwoWalsh,
White,
Wilmot
Wilson,
Wilson,

MEMBERS.	FOR WHAT PLACE.	RESIDENCE.
Peterson, Paul	Prince Edward,	Hallowell,
Randall, Robert	Lincoln, 4th Riding,	Queenston,
Robinson, John B.	Town of York,	York,
Robinson, Peter	York and Simcoe,	Newmarket,
Rogers, D. McG.	Northumberland.	Haldimand,
Ruttan, Henry	Northumberland,	Haldimand,
Shaver, Peter	Dundas,	Matilda,
Sherwood, L. P.	Leeds,	Brockville
Walsh, Francis L.	Norfolk,	Vittoria,
White, Reuben,	Hastings,	Belville,
Wilmot, Samuel S.	Durham,	Clarke,
Wilson, John	Wentworth,	Grimsby,
Wilson, James	Prince Edward,	Hallowell,

Grant Powell, Esq.—*Clerk.*

The Rev. Robert Addison,—*Chaplain.*

S. P. Jarvis, Esq.—*Clerk of the Crown in Chancery.*

Mr. Allan McNabb,—*Sergeant at Arms.*

William Knott,—*Door Keeper.*

John Hunter,—*Messenger.*

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Hon. WM. DUMMER POWELL, Chief Justice, *Chairman*.
The Right Rev. JACOB LORD BISHOP of QUEBEC.

The Hon. James Baby, Hon. & Rev. Dr. John Strahan.
Samuel Smith, William Claus.

JOHN SMALL, Esquire, *Clerk of the Council*.

JOHN BEIKIE, Esq. *Deputy Clerk of the Council*.

Mr. GEORGE SAVAGE, } *Clerks in the Council Office*.
Mr. WILLIAM LEE, }

HUGH CARFRAE,—*Door Keeper and Messenger*.

SAMUEL LANCASTER,—*House-Keeper*.

The regular Land Council Days for the year 1813 are,

January	8 and 22	July	9 and 23
February	5 and 19	August	6 and 20
March	5 and 19	September	3 and 17
April	2 16 & 30	October	1 15 & 29
May	14 and 28	November	12 and 26
June	11 and 25	December	10 and 24

PUBLIC OFFICES.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Receiver General,—The Hon. JOHN HENRY DUNN.

Clerks { Mr. GEORGE HAMILTON, and
 Mr. R. W. PRENTICE,

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Inspector General of { The Hon. JAMES BABY.
Provincial Accounts, {
Clerks.—J. SCARLETT, Esq. and A. WARFFE.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

Secretary and Registrar,—The Hon. DUNCAN CAMERON,
Clerk,—WILLIAM JARVIS.

SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Surveyor General of Lands,—THOMAS RIDOUT, Esquire.

Senior Surveyor, Draftsman, { W. M. CHEWETT, Esquire,
and Chief Clerk, {

Assistant Draftsman,—J. G. CHEWETT, Esquire.

Second Clerk,—SAMUEL RIDOUT, Esquire.

Extra Clerks,—J. RADENHURST, B. TURQUAND, and J. SPRAGG.

Deputy Surveyor of Woods,—THOMAS MERRITT, Esquire.

LICENCED DEPUTY SURVEYORS:

William Chewett,
 Thomas Smith,
 Augustus Jones,
 Joseph Fortune,
 Lewis Grant,
 Richard Cockrell,
 Jeremiah McCarthy,
 Henry Smith,
 John Rider,
 William Fraser,
 Samuel S. Wilmot,
 Samuel Ryckman,
 Mahlon Burwell,
 Adrian Marlet,
 Samuel Ridout,
 Duncan McDonell,
 Willson Conger,
 Shubal Park,
 John Booth,
 Thomas Caldwell,
 John Burch,
 James Nickall,
 Richard Bristol,
 Lewis Burwell,
 John H. Hudson,
 William Browne,
 John Harris,
 Charles Kennedy,
 John Bostwick,
 Asa Landen,
 Roswell Mount,
 Samuel Smith,
 Daniel Everitt,

James G. Chew,
 Gabriel Lount,
 Samuel M. Benson,
 John Galbraith,
 Ronben Preston,
 Josias Ritchie,
 John E. White,
 Wm. McDonald,
 George Lount,
 Hugh Black,
 Angus Cattanach,
 Richard Birdsall,
 Henry Ewing,
 John Huston,
 Charles Rankin,
 John Goessman,
 Samuel Richardson,
 Wm. H. Kilborn,
 Publius V. Elmore,
 John McNaughton,
 Eliak Malcolm,
 John Pennock,
 Michael Egan,
 Neil McDonald,
 Claudius Shaw,
 George Rykert,
 Robert Currie,
 Andrew Miller,
 Christopher Hughes,
 Wm. S. Fairfield,
 John S. McDonald,
 Isaiiah Merriman,
 Owen Quinn, Gent's.

Auditor General of Land Patents.—STEPHEN HEWARD, Esq.
Agent of the Province in London for paying } W. D. ADAMS, Esq.
the Salaries of Civil Officers

Naval Officer.—JOHN POWELL, Esq.

Upper Canada Gazette Office.—CHARLES FOTHERGILL, Esquire,
Printer to the King's Most Excellent

Clark of

Allan M.
 B. C. Be
 John Te

LAW DEPARTMENT.

COURT OF KING'S BENCH.

Chief Justice, The Hon. W. DUMMER POWELL,

Puisne Judges, } WILLIAM CAMPBELL, Esq.

{ D'ARCY BOULTON, Esq.

Attorney General, JOHN BEVERLY ROBINSON, Esq.

Solicitor General, HENRY JOHN BOULTON, Esq.

Keeper, James Bridgeland. *Usher*, John Hunter.

Clerk of the Crown, and of the Common Pleas, JOHN SMALL, Esq.

Deputy Clk. CHARLES SMALL, Esq.

Clerk in the Crown Office, John Squire,

LIST OF DEPUTY CLERKS.

George Anderson,	}	Eastern District.
		Ottawa,
Adiel Sherwood,		Johnstown
John Ferguson,		Midland,
Elias Jones,		Newcastle,
John Law,		Gore
J. B. Clench,		Niagara,
James Mitchell,		London,
G. T. F. Ireland,— <i>Esquires</i> ,		Western,

LIST OF BARISTERS

J. B. ROBINSON, *Attorney General*,

H. J. BOULTON *Solicitor General*.

Allan McLean,
B. C. Beardsley,
John Teubroeck,

Samuel Sherwood,
James Woods,
Levi P. Sherwood,

William Dickson,
John Powell,
William Elliott,
W. W. Baldwin
D'Arcy Boulton, Jun.
Thomas Ward,
Hamilton Walker,
George Ridout,
Jonas Jones,
C. A. Hagerman,
Archibald McLean,
David Jones,
Samuel P. Jarvis,
Daniel Jones, Jun.
John Breakenridge,
James B. Macaulay,

Thomes Butter,
G. S. Boulton,
Thomas Taylor,
Benjamin Fairfield,
Robert Macaulay,
S. Washburn,
Robert Dickson,
James E. Small,
M. S. Bidwell,
Alexander Stewart,
George Rolph,
A. N. Buell,
John Rolph,
Robert Berrie,
George Macaulay,
Wm. Dickson, Jun.—*Esquires.*

ATTORNIES.

D. Sheek,
George S. Jarvis,
Wm. Z. Cozens,
Francis Roebneau,
Isaac B. Sheek,

George Mallick,
M. F. Whitehead,
Henry Cassady, Jun.
George Malloch
James Boulton, Esquires.

NOTARIES PUBLIC.

Thomas Ward,
Thomas Sparham,
Peter La Force,
W. W. Baldwin,
John Ferguson,
Donald McDermid,
James Mitchell,
Walter Nichol,
Stephen Heward,
Charles Cauvreau.
Joseph Fortune,
John Burch,
G. T. F. Ireland,

W. Elliott,
Alexis Maisenville,
Amos McKenney,
Jonas Jones,
Hamilton Walker,
Daniel Jones,
John W. Ferguson,
P. F. Hall,
John Clark,
John McFarlane,
Benjamin Delisle,
Simon Washburn,
Robert Smith, Esquires.

COMMISSIONERS

FOR TAKING AFFIDAVITS IN THE VARIOUS DISTRICTS

Eastern, — Archibald McLean, *Cornwall*.
 Guy C Wood,
 Peter Le Roy, Esquires

Ottawa. —

Johnstown, — L. P. Sherwood, }
 Jonas Jones, } *Brockville*.
 E. Hubbell, }
 Daniel Jones, }
 Hamilton Walker, } *Prescott*.
 Wm. Morris, }
 Dr. Thom. Esqs. } *Perth*.

Midland, — John W Ferguson,
 James Nickalls, Jun,
 Philip F. Hall,
 George Macaulay,
 Thomas Parker
 James Ranken,
 John Ferguson, *D'y C'k. Crown*.
 James Sampson, Esquires,

Newcastle, — Richard Bullock,
 John Peters,
 Thomas Ward,
 George S. Boulton,
 John Brown,
 Elias Jones, Esquires,

Home, — James FitzGibbon,
 James B. Macaulay,
 Simon Washburn, Esquires

Gore, — Thomas Taylor, *Hamilton*,
 George Rolph, *Dundas*,
 James Crooks, *W. Flamborough*.
 Robert Berrie, Esqs. *Ancaster*,

Niagara, — James Muirhead,
 Thomas Dickson,
 Ralph Clench,
 Thomas McCormick, Esquires,

London, — J. Mitchell, *D'y. C'k. Crown*.

Western, — Rev. M. Pollard,
 J. B. Baby, Esquires.

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT

AND

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.



CLERGY OF THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH.

The Right Rev. Jacob, Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Rev. G. O. Stuart, Rector of Kingston, Arch-Deacon of York,
and Official of Upper Canada.

The Hon. and Rev. C. Stuart D. D. Chaplain to the Lord Bishop,
Rector of St Armand, and Visiting Missionary in the Diocese.

The Hon. and Rev John Strachan, D. D. Rector of York.

The Rev. Robert Addison, Rector of Niagara.

R. Pollard, Rector of Sandwich.

S. J. Mountain, Cornwall, Chaplain to the Lord Bishop.

J. G. Weagant,

Williamsburgh,

R. Leeming,

Ancaster,

Grimshy,

J Leeds,

Brockville and Augusta,

M. Harris,

Perth.

W Macaulay,

Cobourg,

J. Thompson,

Port Hope and Cavan,

J. Stoughton,

Fredericksburgh and Ernestown,

R Rolph,

Amherstburgh,

W. Leeming.

Chippawa.

Thos Campbell,

Belville,

Job. Deacon,

Adolphustown,

Chaplain to the Forces. The Rev. R. W. Tunney, Fort George.

Acting Chaplains to the Troops at the several Posts.

The Hon. and Rev. John Strachan, D. D. York.

Rev. R Rolph, Amherstburgh,

John Wilson, A. M. Kingston,

Corporation for superintending and managing the

CLERGY RESERVES.

The Lord Bishop,
The Established Clergy.
Inspector General of Provincial Accounts.
Surveyor General,

Secretary,—Stephen Heward, Esquire.

Agents,—The resident Clergy in the several Districts.

The Board meet at York, four times in the year.—on the First Tuesday of February ; May ; August ; and November.

N. B. That in the month of February is a General Meeting.

Official Principal of the Surrogate Court.

GRANT POWELL, Esquire.

*Clergymen in Communion with the Established Church of Scotland,
resident in Canada.*

The Rev. James Harkness, D. D.

James Somerville
Henry Esson,
John McKenzie,
John McLaurin,
— Leith,
John Barclay,

Quebec.

} Montreal,
Williamstown,
Lochiel,
Cornwall,
Kingston.

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

Trustees of the General Hospital of Upper Canada.

The Honorable, The Chief Justice,

James Baby,
and Rev. Dr. Strachan,
William Claus,
George Markland,
John Henry Dunn,
Samuel Smith,
John Beverley Robinson, and
William Allan, Esquires,

Central School of Upper Canada.

PATRON.

His EXCELLENCY the LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, *Major General*,
SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND, K. C. B. &c. &c. &c..

TRUSTEES.

The Hon. Lt. Colonel Joseph Wells,
John Beverly Robinson, Esquire, *Attorney General*,
Thomas Ridout, Esquire, *Surveyor General*.
Mr. Joseph Spragg, *Master and Secretary*.

COMMISSIONERS

UNDER ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE HEIR AND DEVISEE ACT.

The Chief Justice,—The Hon. W. D. Powell
The Puisne Judges, (William Campbell, Esquire,
D'Arcy Boulton, Esquire,
The Hon. Thomas Scott, The Hon. Samuel Smith,
John McGill, William Claus,
& Rev. Dr. Strachan, and
James Baby, Thomas Ridout, Esquire.
Clerk, John Beikie, Esquire,

NOTE.—All Clerks of the Peace are Commissioners for taking Affidavits under the Heir and Devisee Act.

COMMISSIONERS.

Under 58 Geo 3d c 12, vesting the estates of certain Traitors, and also of persons declared Aliens, in his Majesty.

The Hon. James Baby, Wm. Allan,
George Crookshank, Grant Powell,
Peter Robinson, Esquires.
Clerk, J. B. Macaulay, Esquire.
Special Receiver, Hon. Joseph Wells.

NOTE.—The Commissioners meet the First Tuesday in the months of January, April, July, and November.

Christ
Willia
Rober
Wm.

Not
Januar

John C
Nathan
E. W.
Pitking
August
Charles
Hanna
Author
George

Ch
Gu

The Ho

MEDICAL BOARD.*Under 58th and 59th George 3d.*Christopher Widmer,
William Lyons.Grant Powell,
James Sampson, Esquires,

Robert Kerr,

Secretary Wm. Lee, Esquire.

Wm. Warren Baldwin,

NOTE.—The Board meets at York, on the First Monday in January, April, July, and October.

*Licentiates, passed by the Board and allowed to practice.*John Gilchrist,
Nathaniel Bell,
E. W. Armstrong,
Pitking Gross,
Augustus Miller,
Charles Duncomb,
Hannanus Smith,
Anthony Morland,
George Baker,R. L. Cockroft,
Hiram Weeks,
Samuel Throckimorton,
John Vanderpool,
Chancy Beedle,
O. G. Tiffany,
Alexander Burnside,
J. Adamson, Gent's.*Commissioners of Internal Navigation.**President*,—JOHN MACAULAY, Esquire.Charles Jones,
Guy C. Wood,James Gordon,
Robert Nichol, Esquires,*Secretary*,—John Plant Bower.**BANK OF UPPER CANADA.***Chartered by Act of Parliament.**President*,—WILLIAM ALLAN, Esquire.**DIRECTORS**

The Hon. John McGill,

George Monroe, Esquire,

James Baby

Thomas Ridout, Esq

John Henry Dunn,

Christopher Widmer, Esquire

Joseph Wells,

Henry J. Boulton, Esquire,

Duncan Cameron,

James Crooks, Esquire,

George Crookshank,

George Ridout, Esquire,

William Proudfoot, Esquire,

THOMAS G. RIDOUT, *Cashier*MR JOSEPH WENHAM, *Accountant*,JOHN FENTON, *Messenger*.

DISTRICT APPOINTMENTS.

SHERIFFS.

<i>Eastern,</i>	Donald McDonell, <i>Home,</i>	Samuel Ridout,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	Alex. McDonell <i>Gore,</i>	T. G. Simons,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	John Stuart, <i>Niagara,</i>	R. Leonard,
<i>Midland,</i>	John McLean, <i>London,</i>	Ab. A. Rapeljie,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	John Spencer, <i>Western,</i>	W. Hands, Esqr's

CORONERS.

<i>Eastern,</i>	Albert French,	<i>Niagara,</i>	{ Amos McKenney
<i>Ottawa,</i>	Alexander Grant,		{ Benjamin Ewing,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	— — — — —	<i>London,</i>	{ John Williams,
<i>Midland,</i>	Alex. McDonell,		{ R. Cockroft,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	G. McMeeking,		{ Moses David,
<i>Home,</i>	Thomas Hamilton,	<i>Western,</i>	{ John Cornwall,
<i>Gore,</i>	John Wilson,		{ W. Jones,
			{ J. Wilson,

JUDGES OF THE DISTRICT COURT & THEIR CLERKS

DISTRICT	JUDGES.	CLERKS.
<i>Eastern,</i>	Hon. Neil McLean,	George Anderson,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	{ George Hamilton,	{ P. F. Le Roy,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	{ John McDonell,	{ George Malloch,
<i>Midland,</i>	L. P. Sherwood,	Alex. Pringle,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	Alexander Fisher,	Elias Jones,
<i>Home,</i>	D. M. G. Rogers,	S. Heward,
<i>Gore,</i>	Grant Powell,	George Rolph,
<i>Niagara,</i>	Thomas Taylor,	J. B. Clench,
<i>London</i>	Ralfe Clench,	J. B. Askin,
<i>Western,</i>	James Mitchell,	G. T. F. Ireland, Esqs.
	R. Richardson, Esqs.	

SURROGATE COURT.

Official Principal, GRANT POWELL, Esquire,

STEPHEN HEWARD, Esquire, Registrar

DISTRICT.	SURROGATE.	REGISTRAR.
<i>Eastern,</i>	Hon. Neil McLean,	Archibald McLean,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	David Pattie,	C. P. Hotham,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	L. P. Sherwood,	George Malloch,
<i>Midland,</i>	Alexander Fisher,	George Macaulay,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	D. McG. Rogers,	Thomas Ward,
<i>Home,</i>	W. W. Baldwin,	Wm. Chewett,
<i>Gore,</i>	Thomas Taylor,	George Rolph,
<i>Niagara,</i>	Robert Keo,	R. Clench,
<i>London,</i>	J. Mitchell, Esquires,	F. L. Walsh,
<i>Western,</i>	Rev. R. Howard,	Wm. Hands, Esq's.

CLERKS OF THE PEACE.

DISTRICT.	NAMES	DISTRICT,	NAMES
<i>Eastern,</i>	Archibald McLean,	<i>Home,</i>	Stephen Heward,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	C. P. Hotham,	<i>Niagara,</i>	Ralph Clench,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	Hamilton Walker,	<i>Gore,</i>	George Rolph,
<i>Midland,</i>	Adan McLean,	<i>London,</i>	J. B. Askin,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	Thomas Ward,	<i>Western,</i>	G. T. F. Ireland,

COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ADMINISTER

THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

<i>Eastern District.</i>	William Morris, Esquires,
Thomas Mears,	<i>Midland District.</i>
Peter F. Le Roy,	Thomas Markland,
George Hamilton,	Peter Smith,
David Pattie,	James Rauken, Esquires,
John McDonell,	<i>Newcastle District.</i>
T. Thompson, Esquires,	Timothy Thomson,
<i>Ottawa District,</i>	John Peters,
William Hamilton,	Elias Jones,
Thomas Mears, Esquires,	D. McG. Rogers,
<i>Johnstown District.</i>	John Brown, Esquires,
Hamilton Walker,	<i>Home District.</i>
William Jones,	John Small,
James Powell,	Grant Powell,
George T. Bourke,	James FitzGibbon, Esquires,
William Marshall,	



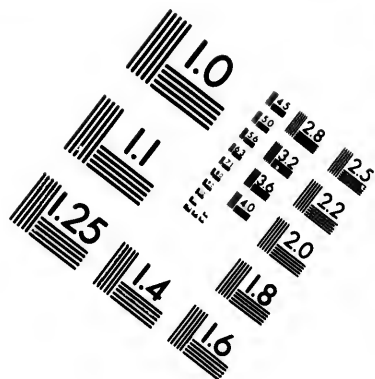
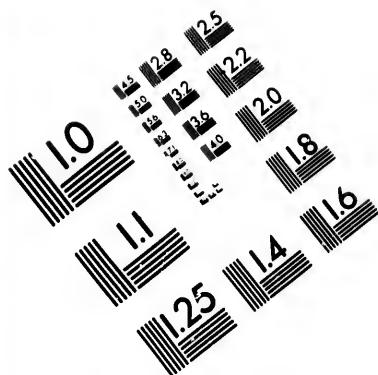
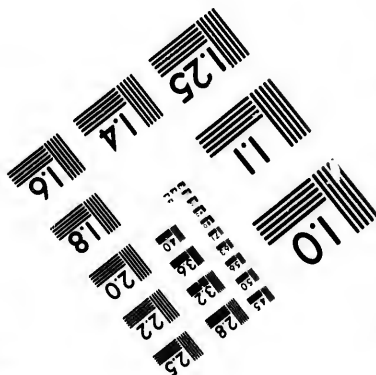
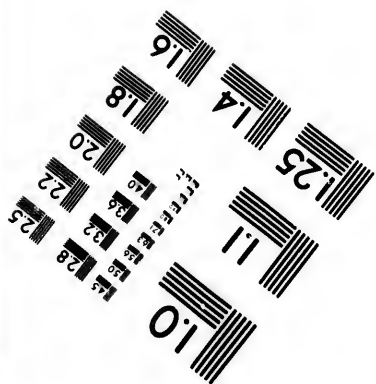
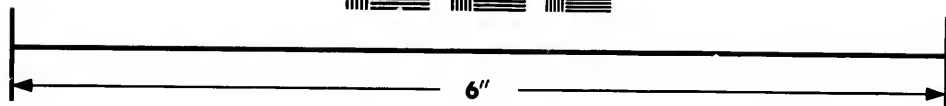
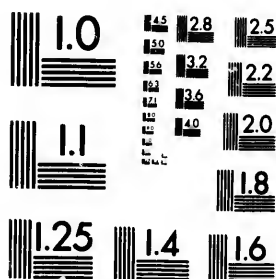


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

18 20 22 25 28 32 36 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Gore District.

James Crooks,
Abraham Nelles,
George Hamilton, Esquires,
The Hon William Claus,
Robert Nelles, Esquires,

London District.

The Hon Thomas Talbot,

Western District.

The Hon. Angus Mackintosh,
John McGregor,
Francis Baby,
William Duff, Esquires.

REGISTERS OF COUNTIES FOR REGISTERING DEEDS OF
BARGAIN AND SALE.

Prescott and Russel,
Glengarry,
Stormont and Dundas,
Grenville and Leeds,
Frontenac, Prince Edward,
Hastings, Lennox, and
Addington,
Northumberland,
Durham,
York and Simcoe,
Wentworth and Halton,
Lincoln,
Oxford,
Middlesex,
Norfolk,
Essex and Kent,

John McDonell,
Archibald McLean,
Levius P. Sherwood,

Allan McLean,

D. McG. Rogers,
Thomas Ward,
Stephen Jarvis,
James Durand,
John Powell,
Thomas Horner,
Mablon Burwell,
F. L. Walsh, Esquires,
Rev. R. Pollard.

TREASURERS OF DISTRICTS.

<i>Eastern,</i>	Archibald McLean, <i>Home,</i>	William Allan,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	Thomas Mears, <i>Gore,</i>	George Hamilton,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	Adiel Sherwood, <i>Niagara,</i>	T. McCormick,
<i>Midland,</i>	Thomas Markland, <i>London,</i>	
<i>Newcasile,</i>	Zaccheus Burnham <i>Western,</i>	W. Hands, Esqr's,

LAND BOARDS

as established in 1819.

<i>Eastern and Ottawa, District.</i>	David McDonell,
The Hon N. McLean, <i>Chairman.</i>	Archibald McLean, M.P. Esqr's.
Samuel Anderson.	<i>Johnstown District</i>
Right Rev. A. McDonell,	Solomon Jones, Esq. <i>Chairman.</i>
Rev. S. Mountain,	Joel Stone,
J. Anderson,	Charles Jones, M. P.
George Hamilton,	Adiel Sherwood,
Alexander Grant,	E. Hubble,

L. P. Sherwood, M. P. Esquires. Walter Boswell,
Midland District John Burn,
 A. McLean, Esq. M. P. Chairman Elias Jones,
 Thomas Markland, J. G. Bethune, Esquires,
 Peter Smith, Rev. W. Macaulay,
 Alexander Fisher, *Western District.*
 Hon. G. H. Markland. Hon. Angus Mackintosh,
 Andrew Ruttan, Chairman.]
 Thomas Williams, Esquires, Francis Baby,
Newcastle District. Charles Stuart,
 D. M. G. Rogers, Esquire, M. P. Robert Richardson,
 Chairman] George Jacob, Esquires,
 Charles Fothergill, Rev. Richard Pollard,

COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS.

<i>Riviere aux Raisin</i>	{ John Cameron,	<i>Burlington Bay,</i>	John Chisholm,
<i>Cornwall,</i>	John Chrysler,	<i>Niagara,</i>	T. McCormick,
<i>Prescott,</i>	Alex. McMillan,	<i>Queenston,</i>	Thos. Dickson,
<i>Brockville,</i>	L. P. Sherwood,	<i>Chippawa,</i>	R. Kirkpatrick,
<i>Gannanogue,</i>	Joel Stone,	<i>Fort Erie,</i>	John Warren,
<i>Kingston,</i>	Ch'r. A. Hagerman,	<i>Charlotteville,</i>	J. Mitchell,
<i>Bath,</i>	James Rankin,	<i>Dorer,</i>	G. J. Ryerson,
<i>Hallowell,</i>	Andrew Deacon,	<i>Port Talbot,</i>	Mahlon Burwell,
<i>Bellville,</i>	Robert Smith,	<i>Amherstburgh,</i>	John Wilson,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	James Richardson,	<i>Sandwich,</i>	William Hands,
<i>Port Hope,</i>	M. F. Whitehead,	<i>Drum'd. Island,</i>	T. G. Anderson,
<i>York</i>	William Allan,		[Esquires.]

INSPECTORS OF SHOP, STILL AND TAVERN LICENCES

<i>Eastern,</i>	Neil McLean,	<i>Home,</i>	William Allan,
<i>Ottawa,</i>	Thomas Mears,	<i>Gore,</i>	John Wilson,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	Oliver Everts,	<i>Niagara,</i>	Isaac Swayze,
<i>Midland,</i>	John Cumming,	<i>London,</i>	George Ryerson,
<i>Newcastle,</i>	Elias Jones,	<i>Western,</i>	William Hands,
	<i>Drummond Island,</i>		T. G. Anderson, Esquires,

INSPECTORS OF BEEF AND PORK.

DISTRICT.	NAMES.	DISTRICT.	NAMES.
<i>Eastern,</i>	George Grant,	<i>Gore,</i>	
<i>Ottawa,</i>			{ W. Duff Miller,
<i>Johnstown,</i>	Oliver Everts,	<i>Niagara,</i>	{ F. Boicier,
<i>Midland,</i>	Patrick Smyth,		{ J. Muirhead,
<i>Newcastle</i> }	J. B. Lockwood,	<i>London,</i>	Henry V. Allan,
	[at Bath.	<i>Western,</i>	G. T. F. Ireland Esqs.
<i>Home,</i>	_____		

INSPECTORS OF FLOUR, POT AND PEARL ASHES,

<i>Eastern & Ottawa,</i>	<i>Niagara,</i>	<i>} William Duff,</i>
<i>Johnstown, Bartholomew Carley</i>		<i>} J. Muirhead,</i>
<i>Midland Peter Smith,</i>	<i>Gore,</i>	<i>_____</i>
<i>Newcastle, William Sowden,</i>	<i>London,</i>	<i>_____</i>
<i>Home, _____</i>	<i>Western,</i>	<i>G.T.F. Ireland, Esq.</i>

TRUSTEES OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

DISTRICT OF JOHNSTOWN.

The Rev. Blakey, Elnathan Hubbell, Esquire,

HOME DISTRICT.

D'Arcy Boulton, Sen'r. The Hon Samuel Smith,
John Small, Thomas Ridout, Esquire.
Duncan Cameron, Esquires.

DISTRICT OF NIAGARA.

The Hon William Claus Thomas Cummings
William Dickson Robert Kerr
The Rev. Robert Addison James Muirhead,
William Leeming and
Richard Leonard, Esq. Ralfe Clench, Esquires.

DISTRICT OF LONDON.

Mahlon Burwell Jonas Mitchell
John Bostwick, John Rolph, and
Joseph Ryerson J. Harris, Esquires.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Donald McDonell, Archibald McLean, M. P. Esq.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT

The Rev. Blakey, Elnathan Hubbell, Esquire.

LONDON DISTRICT.

John Backhouse, James Mitchell,
John Rolph, and
J. B. Askin, George C. Salmon, Esquires.

DISTRICT SCHOOLMASTERS.

<i>Eastern, Rev. J. Leeds,</i>	<i>Home, Hon. & Rev. Dr. Strachan</i>
<i>Ottawa, _____</i>	<i>Core, Rev. R. Leeming,</i>
<i>Johnstown, J Bethune,</i>	<i>Niagara, J. Burns,</i>
<i>Midland, J Wilson,</i>	<i>London, G. J. Ryerson,</i>
<i>Newcastle, W Macaulay,</i>	<i>Western,</i>

For the other District Trustees, see addenda.

AGENTS FOR ISSUING MARRIAGE LICENCES,

Andrew Mercer,	York.	Thomas Ward,	Port Hope,
Thomas Dickson,	Queenston,	William Morris,	Perth,
John Cumming,	Kingston.	Matthew Crooks,	Ancaster,
Joseph Anderson,	Cornwall.	Henry Nelles,	Grimsby,
William Hands,	Sandwich,	James Ranken,	Bath,
John Chrysler,	Williamsburgh	Thomas Parker,	Bellville,
Lev P Sherwood,	Brockville,		

COMMISSIONERS OF THE PEACE FOR THE SEVERAL DISTRICTS.

*The Judges and Members of the Legislative and Executive Councils,
in each and every District.*

EASTERN DISTRICT.

Jeremiah French,	Alexander McKenzie,
Allan McDonell.	Abraham Marsh,
Alexander McMillan,	John Cameron,
Samuel Anderson,	John Waldroff,
Allan McDonell,	William Morgan,
David Shook,	Alexander McMartin,
Jacob Weager.	Duncan McDonell,
William Fraser,	Guy C. Wood,
John Corbett,	Alexander Rose,
John McIntire,	George Hamilton,
John McDonell,	John McDonell,
John Stewart,	Ambrose Blacklock,
Peter Le Roy,	Allan Cameron,
John Chrysler,	Alexander Chiselm,
Donald McAulay,	Alexander Fraser,
Joseph Anderson,	John McGillivray,
Lawrence McKay,	Alexander Wilkinson,
Benjamin French,	James Pringle,
Albert French,	David Thomson, Esquires.

OTTAWA DISTRICT.

John McDonell	David McDonell Roy
George Hamilton	Abel Waters
David Pattie	Charles Waters
Alexander Grant	Charles Sheriff
Joseph Kellogg	Joseph Cass
Philo Hall	Elihu Cass
Peter F. Le Roy	Joseph Charles
John Brush	John Paxton
Simon Van Kleeck	John Kearns,
Chuncey Johnson	Anthony Landrican, Esquires.
John Chessier	

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT.

Joel Stone	Bartholomew Carley,
Levius P. Sherwood	William Morris
Gideon Adams	John Binning Monk
Trueman Hicock	Joseph Maxwell
Stephen Barritt	Herbert Whitmarsh
Charles Jones	Josias Taylor
William Jones	Sewell Ormsby
David Breakenridge	Benjamin Street
Richard Arnold	Francis Fite Lelievre
Uri Schovill	Roderick Mattheson
Philip Phillips	John Watson
Lewis Grant	John McKay
Silvester Wright	Alexander Fraser
Benjamin R. Munsell	Anthony Leslie
Richard D. Fraser	Donald Fraser
Herman Landon	John Alston
Thomas Fraser	Thomas Consitt
Alexander Thom	George F. Elliott
Wm. Marshall	William H. Bottom
Alexander Morris	Trueman Herd
Walter F. Gates	Henry Burrit
Thomas D. Campbell	Philip Dulmage
Rufus C. Henderson	Terence Smith
William Wells	Jonathan Fulford, Jun.
Adiel Sherwood	John Weatherhead, Jun.
Abraham Dayton	Justus S. Mirwin
Alexander McMillan	Archibald McLean
Alexander McMillan, of August-	Charles McDonald
ta,	Alpheus Jones
Roderick Easton	Benjamin De Lisle
George T. Bourke	Charles Sache
George J. Joynt	James Graham
William B. Bradley,	Henry Jones, of Brockville.
James Dent Weatherbey	Elnathan Hubble
James Powell	Francis H. Cumming, and
Andrew Donaldson	Aldrew Wilson, Esquires.

DISTRICT OF BATHURST.

Alexander Thom	John Binning Monk
William Marshall	Joseph Maxwell
Alexander McMillan	Herbert Whitmarsh
George T. Bourke	Josias Taylor
George J. Joynt	Sewell Ormsby
William B. Bradley	Francis Fite Lelievre
James Dent Weatherbey	Roderick Mattheson
William Morris	John Watson

John McKay
 Alexander Fraser
 Anthony Leslie
 John Alston
 Thomas Consitt
 George F. Elliott
 Benjamin De Lisle
 Charles Sache

Francis H. Cumming
 Andrew Wilson
 Jonas Jones
 George Hume Read
 Henry Graham
 Christopher Bell
 Andrew Donaldson and
 Robert Stevens, *Esquires.*

MIDLAND DISTRICT.

Robert Clarke,
 Archibald McDonell,
 Daniel Wright
 Wm. Johnson
 Alexander Fisher,
 John Embury
 John Stinson, Jun.
 Thomas Markland
 John Cumming
 Peter Smith
 William Crawford
 Jacob B. Chamberlain
 Stephen Conger
 Corn Van Alstine
 Barrett Dyer
 James Cotter
 Henry McDonell
 Ebenezer Washburn
 Robert C. Wilkins
 James Young
 Solomon Hazleton
 Andrew Kimmerly
 William Bell
 John Carscallon, Sen'r.
 Jacob W. Meyers
 Matthew Clarke
 Thomas Empey
 Timothy Thomson
 Thomas Dorland
 Reuben Bedell
 Alexander T. Dobbs

Thomas Sparham
 Benjamin Fairfield
 Isaac Fraser
 John Church
 Staats Sager
 Joseph Pringle
 Samuel Dorland
 Christopher German
 Griffith Howell
 T. R. Cartwright
 Donald McPherson
 James Sampson
 Anthony Marshall
 John Macaulay
 Alexander Pringle
 Simon Washburn
 John German
 Asa Worden
 James Dougall
 Gwilliam Demorest
 Colin McKenzie
 George Hain
 James Rankin
 Robert Smith
 Robert Richardson
 Allen McPherson, Jun'r.
 Henry Dingman
 Alexander McDonald
 Richard Lowe
 John Turnbull, *Esquires.*

NEWCASTLE DISTRICT,

Elias Jones
 Richard Lovekin
 Alexander Fletcher

Joel Merriman
 Richard Hare
 John Burn

Zaccheus Burnham
David McG. Rogers
John David Smith
Robert C. Wilkin
James Young
Richard Bullock
Edward Hatfull
Charles Fothergill
John Pratt
Robert Henry
Henry Ruttan
W. Boswell
Charles Hayes,
F. B. Spilsbury

Samuel S. Wilmot
Archibald McDowell
John Fraser
Charles Rubridge
James G. Bethune
Benjamin Cummings
James Richardson, Jun'r.
John Taylor
John Hutchinson
John W. Bannister
William Huston
Shelden Hawley
John Cowin
John Williams, *Esquires.*

HOME DISTRICT.

John Small
William Allan
Alexander Wood
Alexander McDonell
Alexander Fletcher
Thomas Ridout
William Chewett
Grant Powell
Stephen Jarvis
William Thompson
Peter Robinson
William Tyler
D'Arcy Boulton, Jun'r.
James Mills
William Smith, *Pickering*
Samuel Roberts
James FitzGibbon

Thomas Selby
Michael Sloat
Francis Hewson
Frederick S. Jarvis
Robert Charles Horne
John Beikie
William Benjamin Robinson
John Gray Anderson
Charles Caldwell
William Parsons
Christopher Widmer
William Lyons
John Spread Baldwin,
Augustus Baldwin
James O'Brien Bouchier
James Black, and
Charles Fothergill, *Esquires.*

GORE DISTRICT.

William Crooks
Robert Nelles
Abraham Nelles
James Crooks
Henry Hagle
John Wilson
Levi Lewis
James McBride
Hugh Wilson
William Ellis
James Racey

Matthew Crooks
Daniel O'Reilly
John Secord
Philip Sovereign
Mam'l Overfield
James Hamilton
Wm. Monson Jarvis
William Proctor
Thomas Lepard
William George Wolcott
Thomas Smith

Alexander Ritchie
Peter McGregor
William Milne

William Holme
Elijah Secord *and*
Alexander Wichart, *Esquires.*

NIAGARA DISTRICT.

Thomas Dickson
Robert Kerr
John Bull
Robert Addison
James Muirhead
Robert Nelles
John Warren
Crowell Wilson
Thomas Cummings
William Crooks
Robert Grant
Peter Ball
Samuel Street
George Adams
Abraham Nelles
George Keefer
Thomas McCormick
James Kerby

Alexander Hamilton
Thomas Racey
James Cummings
James MacLein
John Powell
John D. Servos
William H. Merritt
Warner Nelles
George Ball
Richard Leonard
John Usher
James Sampson
Thomas Bushby
Henry Montresor
Samuel Wood
William Stanton
Henry Warren, *Esquires.*

LONDON DISTRICT.

Peter Treppe
Thomas Horner
Daniel Springer
James Mitchell
William Hutchinson
Joseph Ryerson
Thomas Bowlby
Robert Nichol
Morton Burwell

John Backhouse
George C. Salmon
James Hamilton
James Graham
George Ryerson
Daniel Ross
Charles Ingersoll
Abraham Masseker
Francis Leigh Walsh, *Esquires.*

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Edw. Reynolds
William Duff
Francis Baby
Jean Baptiste Baby
William Shaw
Robert Richardson
George Jacob
Richard R. Pollard
John McGregor
John Dolson
Alexander Mackintosh
William McCrea
William McCormick
David Mitchell

Jean Baptiste Bartle
William Jones
William McKay
John Gaff
Thomas G. Anderson
Michael Bailey
George Mitchell
James Gordon
Israel Smith
Claude Gouin
James Bell
Samuel Osborne
Joseph Hamilton *and*
George Jacob, Jun'r. *Esquires*

❦

*Adjutant General, Colonel Nathaniel Coffin,
General Agent for paying Militia Pensioners. R'd McMahon, Esq.*
List of Officers who served on the Militia Staff from the com-
mencement of the late War with the United States of America,
and whose services were discontinued at the Peace.

Deputies with the Rank of Captain.

Patrick Corbett,
John Johnston, John Clark
Archibald McDonell, Esquires.

Quarter Master General. Colonel Nichol.

Deputies. with the Rank of Captain.

François Baby, ———— Wilkinson,
 Ralfe Clench, R. D Fraser, Esquires.
 William Jarvis,

Deputy Paymaster General, Alexander McDonell, Esquire.

District Paymasters

<i>Home,</i>	Andrew Mercer,	<i>Eastern &</i>	} Adiel Sherwood,
<i>Niagara,</i>	Thomas McCormick	<i>Johnstown</i>	
	Robert Grant	<i>London,</i>	John Rolph
<i>Midland,</i>	Robert Richardson	<i>Western,</i>	James Gordon, Esqs.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Surgeons,

James Muirhead,

PROVINCIAL AIDES DE CAMP.

Colonel James Givins,
Lieut. Col. Duncan Cameron,

Lieut. Col. C. A. Hagerman.
} Appointed in March 1816, dis-
continued in June 1817.

PRESCOTT.

Colonel. John McDonell
Lieut. Col. George Hamilton,
Major, Thomas Mears,

CAPTAINS.

Jeremiah Horrigan
 Alexander Grant
 Peter F. Le Roy
 David Pathe
 John Kearns
 Alexander Cameron
 Donald McDonald
 Elijah Browne
 John Rowe

LIEUTENANTS.

Pholo Hall
 Simon Van Klick
 Henry Ahern
 Chauncey Johnson
 William Sperman
 William Coffin
 Kenneth McKaskel
 Eneas D. McDonell

ENSIGNS.

John W. McDonell
 Charles Low
 William Jameson
 John Buchanan
 Charles Waters
 John Brush
 John Chesser
 John McCrae
Adjutant _____
Qr't. Master, Samuel Warren,
Surgeon, _____

I GLENGARRY.

Colonel, Alexander Fraser,
Lieut. Col. Alpin Grant,
Major, Alexander McMartin,

CAPTAINS.

Alexander Rose
 Alexander Grant
 John Corbett
 John Cameron
 Murdoch McPherson

* *Donald Fraser*
 Alexander McGillis
 Donald McPherson
 Donald McLenn.

LIEUTENANTS.

Lewis Chisholm
 Alexander McDonell
 Jeremiah Snyder
 Alexander McMillan
 Ronald Gunn
 Peter Ferguson
 John Kennedy
 James McDonell
 Donald Fraser.

ENSIGNS.

William Urquhart
 Alex. McGruer
 John Grant
 Alex. McDougall
 Donald McPherson
 Alexander Fraser
 Duncan McGillis
 Donald McArthur
 William McKenzie
Adjutant, — —
Qr't. Master, — —
Surgeon.

II. GLENGARRY.

Colonel, Donald McDonell
Lieut. Col. Duncan McDonell
Major, John McIntyre

CAPTAINS.

Alexander McKenzie
 William McLeod
 Donald McMillan
 John McDonald
 Alexander Grant
 Angus Kennedy
 Donald McDonell
 Peter McIntyre
 Alex. Wilkinson
 Alexander McDonell

LIEUTENANTS.

* Alexander McDonell

Peter Cameron
 Donald McMartin
 Alexander M'Donell
 Ronald McDonell
 Alexander M'Donell
 Angus McDonell

ENSIGNS.

Roderick McLeod
 John M. Donell
 Donald McPhaul
 John McIntyre
 John McMartin
 James Cameron
Adjutant, John Cameron,
Q'r. Master, Ronald McDonell,
Surgeon, ———

III GLENGARRY.

Colonel, Archibald McLean
Lieut. Col. Alexander Chisholm
Major, Guy C. Wood,

CAPTAINS.

John Cameron
 Donald McLeod
 Angus McDonell
 Ewen Cameron

LIEUTENANTS.

Allan Cameron
 Donald McLean
 Archibald McGillis
 Duncan McGillivray
 Thomas Duncan
 Kenneth McKenzie
 Allan R. McDonell

ENSIGNS.

Peter McDonell
 Samuel Thompson
 Ewen McMillan
 Duncan McLeod.
Adjutant, ———
Q'r. Master, ———
Surgeon, ———

I. STORMONT.

Colonel Hon. Neil McLean
Lieut. Col. Alfred French,
Major, Donald McDonell

* CAPTAINS.

Angus Fraser
 Joshua Y. Cozens
 Archibald M'Donell
 John Van Koughnet
 Simon Fraser
 John D. Campbell
 John McIntosh
 Alexander M'Donell
 Arthur Burton, *Adjutant*.

LIEUTENANTS.

Philip Empey
 Archibald M'Donell
 Hugh McDermid
 Duncan Scott
 Ronald McDonell
 Alexander M'Donell
 William Bruce
 John Barnhart
 Ronald McDonell.

ENSIGNS.

John Cameron
 John McGibbon
 John McDonell
 Arthur Burton
 Allan McDonell
 Martin McMartin
 William McIntosh
 Michael Link
 William Kay
 Philip Eamar
Adjutant, Arthur Burton, Capt.
Q'r't. Master, ———
Surgeon, ———

II. STORMONT.

Colonel, Joseph Anderson
Lieut. Col. Ph'l Van Koughnet
Major, Benjamin French.

CAPTAINS.

Donald McAulay
 Philip P. Empey
 Charles C. Farren
 George Anderson, *Adjutant*,
 Noah Dickenson
 * William McFarlane

Joseph Balkus
William Browne
Adam Dixon
McKenzie Morgan

LIEUTENANTS.

Henry Stuart
John Ault
Alexander Cameron
George Morgan
Murdoch Stuart
Henry Shaver
Alexander Bruce
Isaac Sheek
Peter Chesley
Jacob W. Empey.

ENSIGNS.

George Robertson
Gershan French
William Cline
Austin Shaver
James McAnlay
William Loucks
Nelson Cozens
David Chesley
John P. Empey
Adj't. George Anderson, Capt.
Qu'r't Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I. DUNDAS.

Colonel, John McDonell
Lieut. Col. Henry Merkley
Major, Richard D. Fraser.

CAPTAINS.

Michael Carman
Jacob Van Allan
George Merkley
Henry Merkley
James McDonald
John Crysler
*Peter Shaver
Alexander Rose
James McDonell
Jacob Doren
John Weegar

LIEUTENANTS.

Severinus Cassleman
William Lonx
Jacob Coons
Jacob Merkley
Jacob N. Shaver
David Robinson
*Michael Brouse
*George Ault
John Doren
Sever's Cassleman
Nicholas Shaver
Jacob Merkley

ENSIGNS.

John Ault
Andrew Snyder
Daniel Myers
*Jacob Brouse
Philip Monro
Alan Monro
Peter Bolton
Nicholas Wart
William Shaver
John Saver.
Adjutant, J. Dick, Lieut.
Qu'r't Master, George Lant,
Surgeon, Alexander Wylic.

* Officers of Cavalry.

II. DUNDAS.

Colonel,
Lieut. Col.
Major,

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant, — — —
Qu'r't Master, — — —
* Surgeon, — — —

I GRENVILLE.

Colonel, William Fraser,
Lieut. Col. E. P. Kingsbury,
Major, Hugh Munro.

CAPTAINS.

Philip Dulmage
 Peter Grant
 Joachim Denaut
 * Walter F. Gates
 Samuel Adams
 Gideon Adams
 John Fraser
 James Froom
 John Fraser, Jun'r. *Adjutant,*
 Thomas Hughes
 Alexander McDonell
 John Lawrence,

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas McCargar
 * Apheus Jones
 * Edward Jessup
 Daniel Fraser
 John Adams
 Danham Jones
 Justus Merwyn
 Samuel Dulmage
 William Queen
 Thomas Fraser
 George F. Munro
 George Dimmond

ENSIGNS.

* George Jessup
 Simon B. Fraser
 Simon Fraser
 Joseph Adams
 George Bonlton
 Thomas F. McQueen
 Henry Fraser
 Ewen McMillan
 Roswell Cook
 William Beach
 Robert Millar.
Adj't John Fraser, Captain.
Qu'r't. Master, Oliver Everts
Surgeon, William Scott.

* II. GRENVILLE.

Colonel. Daniel Burritt
Lieut. Col. Hamilton Walker
Major. — — —

CAPTAINS.

Henry Burritt
 Major Burritt
 William Wells
 Thomas Campbell
 William H. Bottom
 Edmund Burritt
 Thomas McCrae
 William Merrick
 Truman Hurd

LIEUTENANTS

Archibald Campbell
 Samuel Rose
 Reuben Landon
 Elisha Celler
 Silvanus Stratton
 Guy C. Reed
 William Harris
 Wm. Merrick, jun
 Daniel Thomas
 Ziba M. Phillips.

ENSIGNS.

Meron Towlessey
 John H. Davies
 Daniel Harris
 Abel Adams
 Barnabas Nettleton
 Marcus Burritt
 George L. Burritt
 Jehiel H. Phillips
 Abel Wright,
 James Dunham
Adjutant. James Maitland,
Quarter Master, Jacob Hick
Surgeon, — — —

* Officers of Cavalry.

I. LEEDS.

Colonel. Levis P. Sherwood,
Lieut. Col. John Stuart,
 * *Major,* — — —

CAPTAINS.

Benjamin R. Munsell
Adiel Sherwood
Archibald McLean
Jonathan Fulford
John McLean
Peter Cole
Peter Purvis
Alexander McLean
Alexander Morris

LIEUTENANTS.

Terence Smith
Samuel Shipman
Duncan Carley
Truelove Butler
John Parvis
Wm. Buell, jun'r.
Richard Carley
Daniel McMartin

ENSIGNS.

John White
John Booth
Matthew Howard
William Dunham
John Williams
John Shipman
Thomas Purvis
Adjutant, _____
Qr't Master Roderick Eaton,
Surgeon, _____

II. LEEDS

Colonel, Charles Jones
Lieut. Col. William Jones,
Major,

CAPTAINS.

Joseph Wiltsee
Levi Soper
Jeremiah Day
Nicholas Bresee
John Wiltsee
Tho's. F. Howland
John Weatherhead
John Strathers
Charles McDonald

* LIEUTENANTS.

Samuel Read
James Kilborn
Samuel Hallida
Walter Davis
Nathan Hicock
William Robertson
William McNeish
Ephraim Webster
Arzy Judd
Joseph K. Hartwell

ENSIGNS.

Robert Cheetham
John Cox
James Furney
Allan Sweet
Samuel Keltsey
Richard Johnson
Philip Shook
James Howard
John O. Connor
Colin McDonald
Timothy Chambers.
Adj't. _____
Qr't Master, Eliada Parrish
Surgeon, _____

III. LEEDS.

Colonel,
Lieut. Col. Jonas Jones
Major, George Hume Reade.

CAPTAINS.

Daniel Jones
James Morris
John Kilborn
Nathaniel B. Thomas

LIEUTENANTS.

Donald Bethune
John Campbell
John Cox
Abel Wright
David Donaldson
Wm Brooke, *Adj't.*

ENSIGNS.

* James Finney

Peter Nichol
 Jacob Stroud
 Alex. M'Farlane
 Alexander Cameron.
Adjutant Wm. Brooke, *Lieut.*
Quar't. Master, Ewen McDonell,
Surgeon, — — —

IV. LEEDS.

Colonel,
Lieut. Col. Barth'w. Carley
Major, Silvester Wright.

CAPTAINS.

Randall McDonell
 John Hagerman
 John McNish
 David Jones
 Thomas Freef
 Duncan Carley
 Richard Carley
 Ephraim Dunham

LIEUTENANTS

Stephen T. Beach
 Barth'w. Carley
 Stephen Caswell
 Andrew N. Buell
 Edward Howard
 George Mulloch
 Alex. C. Carley,
 George Manhart

ENSIGNS.

David Hunter
 William Bryant
 James Gibson
 George Gardner
 Adam DuCanon
 Archibald Fletcher
 George Parish
 George Purvis
Adj't — — —
Quar't. Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I. CARLETON.

Colonel, J. H. Powell,
Lieut. Col. Alex. McMillan,
Major, Charles H. Sacke.

CAPTAINS.

Andrew W. Playfair
 Benjamin Delisle
 Frans. H. Cumming
 John F. Elliot
 Joseph H. O'Brien
 Henry Graham
 Joseph Kregg

LIEUTENANTS.

William Graham
 Alex. Matheson, *Adj't*
 John Powell
 Francis Willock
 John Balderson
 James Young

ENSIGNS.

William Tully
 Joseph T. Pitt
 George Elliott
 Alexander Cameron
 Benjamin Rathwell
 John Tatlock
 George Pounder
 Peter Campbell
Adj't, Alex. Matheson *Lieut.*
Quar't. Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

II. CARLETON.

Colonel, William Marshall
Lieut. Col. William Morris
Major, Alexander Matheson

CAPTAINS.

John McKay
 John Alston
 John Watson
 Matthew Leach
 David Bogg
 Alexander Ferguson
 James Shaw
 * J. A. Murdoch

LIEUTENANTS.

Henry Glass
 Christopher Lago
 Alex. McDonald
 Alexander Morris
 Henry Lelievre
 William Fraser
 Henry Bradfield
 Josias Richey
 Abel Griffin
 William Matheson, *Adj't.*

ENSIGNS.

James Richey
 John Ferguson
 Thomas Tennant
 George Gould
 William Jones
 Alexander McVicar
 Donald Buchanan
 William Gould
 Robert Campbell
 Francis Consitt
Adj't. Wm. Matheson, *Lieut.*
Quarter Master. John Jackson
Surgeon. James Wilson.

III. CARLETON.

Colonel. George T. Burke
Lieut. Col. Galtraith J. Joynt
Major. Andrew Lett.

CAPTAINS.

Sewell Ormsby
 George Lyons
 George R. Landel
 Joseph Maxwell
 James Davidson
 Thomas B. Reed
 Edward S. Bradley
 Herbert Whitmarsh
 James Reed
 Thomas Sproule

LIEUTENANTS.

Edward Loggan
 Joseph Simpson
 Donald Robertson
 William Griffith

* Andrew Joynt
 Samuel Sproule
 Edward J. McGaa
 John Sproule
 Joshua Smith
 Clement Bradley
 Sylvester Dempsey, *Adj't.*

ENSIGNS.

Henry Edwards
 Robert Kilduff
 William Grant
 Hugh Griffith
 Francis Davidson
 Edward Loggan
 James Wilson
 Andrew Hill
 G. FitzGerald
 John Steel
Adj't. Sylvester Dempsey, *Lieut.*
Qr't Master. James Fallon
Surgeon. — —

IV. CARLETON.

Colonel. Josias Tayler
Lieut. Col. Ulysses FitzMaurice
Major. Donald Fraser

CAPTAINS.

J. Glendinning
 John Robertson
 William Pitt
 William Naughty
 John Ferguson
 James O. Hare
 Julius Lelievre

LIEUTENANTS.

Wellesley Richey, *Adj't.*
 Thomas Wickham
 Wm. Moore
 George Nesbit
 Duncan Fisher
 Robert Ferguson
 Wm. Toshack
 Israel Webster,
 James McFarland
 John Cram

ENSIGNS.

John Fulford
 Peter McDougall
 William Baird
 Peter Mc Grigor
 James Smart
 John Nesbit
 Alexander Dewar
 John Dewar
 Maney Nowlan
 Daniel Ferguson.
Adjutant, Wellesley Richey
Qr. Master, Duncan McMan
Surgeon, ———

I. FRONTENAC.

Colonel, Thomas Markland
Lieut. Col. John Kirby,
Major, Charles Anderson

CAPTAINS.

Robert Richardson
 Robert Stanton
 Thos. R. Cartwright
 Alexander Pringle
 David J. Smith
 Neil McLean
 Robert Macaulay
 David Smith
 Hugh Macgregor
 John Strange

LIEUTENANTS.

David Rankin
 Samuel Shaw
 Thomas Dalton
 Neil McLeod
 Benjamin Fairfield
 Hugh McDonell
 James Nickalls
 William Grant
 Hugh C. Thomson
 John Moore, *Adj't.*
 Thomas Murphey.

ENSIGNS.

Alex. McDonell
 Thomas Whitaker
 William Baker

* James H. Samson
 James Atkinson
 Alexander McLeod
 Francois Rochleau
 David Brass
 James Russell
 R. Walker, *Qr. Master*
 John Cartwright
Adjutant, John Moore, Lieut.
Qr. Master, Robert Walker
Surgeon, ———

H. FRONTENAC.

Colonel, John Summing,
Lieut. Col. Hon G. H. Markland,
Major, Philip F. Hall.

CAPTAINS.

* Francis Raynes,
 Thomas Sparham
 Peter Grass
 Richard Ellerbeck
 Duncan M'Donell
 Jacob Shibley
 Benjamin Whitney
 Elijah Beach
 Daniel Brown, *Adj't.*
 Robert Junis
 Henry Wilkinson
 Robert Talbert

LIEUTENANTS.

Owen McDougall
 Samuel McCrea
 Daniel Everitt
 Peter Switzer
 Albert McMichael
 Lewis Wartman
 John Shibley
 George F. Corbett
 James McGregor
 John Watkins
 Joseph A. McLean

ENSIGNS.

Francois Baby
 Henry Oliver
 Henry Cassidy, *jun'r.*
 * Daniel Ferris

James Baby
John Campbell
Micajah Purdy
John McArthur, *Qr't. Master*,
* Ewen McPherson.

Adjutant, Dan'l. Brown, *Capt.*
Qr't. Master, John M'Arthur,
Ensign.

Surgeon, Anthony Morton.

* *Officers of Cavalry.*

I. ADDINGTON.

Colonel, Matthew Clark
Licut. Col. Isaac Fraser,
Major, John C. Clark

CAPTAINS.

Henry Davey
John Richards
John Sharp
Abraham Aney
George Miller
George Ham
John C. Fralick
* James Ranken
John McGuinn
Jacob Miller.

LIEUTENANTS.

Peter Ham
Benjamin Booth
J. B. Lockwood
Matthew Clark
Wm. McKenzie
Mich'l. Asselstine
D L. Fairfield
Thomas Dennison
Lewis Fralick.

ENSIGNS.

Joseph N. Aney
Peter Asselstine
Edward Howard
John Howard
James Fraser
Jonathan Parrott
Coleman Lysts

* Peter Davey
* Martin Fralick
William Fairfield
Adjutant, ———
Qr't. Master, Philip Ham
Surgeon, Thomas Moore

II. ADDINGTON.

Colonel,
Lieut. Col. Wm. J. McKay,
Major, Colin McKenzie.

CAPTAINS.

George Macaulay
Jehiel Hawley
Joseph Aney
David Perry
Robert Clark, *Adj't*,
Samuel Clark
Philip Daly
John Asselstine
John Piercy

LIEUTENANTS.

Gasper Bower
Johnston Hawley
William H. Clark
Calvin Wheeler
Lewis Stover
Henry Comer
Samuel Clark
Isaac Briscoe, *Q. M.*
John Miller,

ENSIGNS.

Miles Shorey
Cyrus Hawley
Richard Whaffo
Milton Fisk
William Caton
George Carscallen
Peter Empey
Adj't Robert Clark, *Capt.*
Qr't. Master, Isaac Briscoe, *Ens.*
Surgeon, ———

I. LENNOX.

Colonel, Timothy Thompson,
Lieut. Col. William Crawford
* *Major*, Thomas Williams,

CAPTAINS.

John Carscallen
Alexander Clark
Thomas Dorland
Elisha Phillips
Andrew Embury
* John Trumppour
Duncan Bell
George Carscallen
John Daffoe
John Clark

LIEUTENANTS.

William Rambough
Oliver Church
Samuel Dettlor
Benjamin C. Spencer, *Adjutant.*
Samuel Dorland
Andrew Kinnerly
Andrew Rykely
Garret Benson
Joseph Priudle

ENSIGNS.

* John Kemp
John Carscallen
Peter Ruttan
Richard Spencer
William Pruyn
George Dettlor
John G. Clute
Peter Dorland
John Anderson
George A. Clark
Samuel Harlow,
Adj't Benj. C. Spencer, *Lieut.*
Qr. Master, John Church
Surgeon, — — —

II. LENNOX.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant — — —
Qr. Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I. PRINCE EDWARD.

Colonel. Archibald McDonell,
Lieut Col D Wright,
Major, Daniel Young,

CAPTAINS.

James Wright
C. Vanalstine
James Cotter
John Allan
Henry McDonell
Peter D. Conger
Simeon Washburn
Hildebrand Valoe
Guillaume Demerish
Samuel Blakely
Benjamin Way

LIEUTENANTS.

William Wright
Donald McIntosh
Farrington Ferguson
Thomas Howard
Wm. Blakely, *Adj't.*
Simon Washburn
Henry Dingman
Richard Gardner
Gay H. Young
Caleb Platt

ENSIGNS.

Joshua Hicks
John Wright
John Stinson
James Davies
John McIntosh
John Young
Isaac Cole
John Richards
Aaron Carnahan
David Goldsmith
John Beason,

Adj't Wm Blakely, Lieut.
Qrt. Master, Roswell Ferguson
Surgeon.

II. PRINCE EDWARD

Colonel,
Lieut. Col. Owen Richards
Major, James Young

CAPTAINS

David Segar
 William Walbridge
 John McEung
 Jacob German
 James Pearson

LIEUTENANTS.

John Babcock
 John Young
 Daniel Gerow
 Andrew Deacon
 John B. Way
 Peter Dempsey

ENSIGNS.

Edmund Marsh
 Thomas Clapp
 William Stapleton
 Thomas Flagler
 Benjamin Richards
 John McGrath
Adjutant, Charles Biggar
Qrt Master, David Walt,
Surgeon,

HASTINGS.

Colonel, John Ferguson,
Lieut. Col William Bell,
Major, Alex Chisholm.

CAPTAINS.

John Thompson
 John McMichael
 Wm. Ketcheson
 Arch. Chisholm
 Philip Zurick
 Abel Gilbert
 William Zurick
 Henry Hagerman

* Thomas Kitcheson
 Robert D Liddle

LIEUTENANTS.

Benjamin Ketcheson
 Barclay a Chard
 Alex O. Petrie
 Elijah Ketcheson
 John Hubbard
 Roswell Leavens
 Chris O'Brien, Adj
 Hugh Fletcher
 Isaac Stimers
 Robert Smith
 James Ketcheson

ENSIGNS.

John Everitt
 Thomas O. Petrie
 Randal McMichael
 Thomas Parker
 Donald McLeland
 James McNabb
 Donald Merchison
 George Bleeker
 David Roblin
 Tobias Bleeker
Adj't Christopher O'Brien,
Qrt Master, Ezekiel Lawrence
Surgeon.

I NORTHUMBERLAND.

Colonel Richard Bullock
Lieut. Col. Henry Rutten
Major, Zacchens Burnham

CAPTAINS.

John Grover
 Barnabas McKies
 Jos. A. Keeler
 Adam H. Meyers
 John Burnham
 Thomas M. Spalding
 John Kelly
 Samuel Brock
 James Lyons
 George Shaw

LIEUTENANTS.

John Singleton,
 * Benjamin Ewing

Ebenezer Perry
T D Sanford, Adj't.
John Fraser
Jeremiah Scripture
James Ewing
Ozum Strong
James McNeil
Benjamin Cumming

ENSIGNS.

Eliakim Squires
John R. Blacker.
David McG. R Peters
John Clark
William Woolentt
William Robinson
Wm M. Bullock
Matthew Ruttan
John Murphy
Wm F. H. Kelly,
Adj't. T D. Sanford, Lieut.
Qr't. Master, Benjamin Ewin,
Surgeon, John Gilchrist.

II NORTHUMBERLAND.

Colonel,
Lieut. Col. Arch. McDonald
Major, John R. Balfour.

CAPTAINS.

Alex McDonell,—Adjutant,
John Welstead
Wm. Sowden
Richard Birdsall
James G. Bethune
Francis Page

LIEUTENANTS.

Elias Welstead
John Scott
John Crese. Bowell
Thomas Owston
Charles Jones.

ENSIGNS.

Zach' h McCallum
John Lee
Francis Dawson
James Elliott

* Adj't. Alex. McDonell, Captain.
Qr't. Master, Walter Scott,
Surgeon, John Hutchinson.

I. DURHAM.

Colonel, John Covert
Lieut. Col James Black
Major, Alex. Fletcher

CAPTAINS.

John Burn
John Taylor
Josiah Haskill
George S. Boulton
Jeremiah Britton

LIEUTENANTS.

Myndert Harris
Gardner Gifford
John Wilson
John Brown
David Huggins

ENSIGNS.

John Brand
Ebenezer Beebec
John Huston
John J. Taylor
M. F. Whitehead
James Boulton
David Bedford
Adjutant ———
Qr't Master ———
Surgeon, ———

II. DURHAM.

Colonel, ———
Lieut. Col. ———
Major, ———

CAPTAINS.

LIENTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant — —
 Qur't Master, — —
 Surgeon, — —

I. EAST YORK.

Colonel, Wm. Allan
 Lieut. Col. Stephen Heward
 Major, George Ridout

CAPTAINS.

Eli Playter,
 Edward MacMahon
 William Smith
 D'Arcy Boulton
 James Chewett
 Daniel Brooke
 Andrew Mercer
 John Karr
 Edward W. Thomson

LIEUTENANTS.

Wm. B. Robinson
 Andrew W. Warffe
 Thomas Cooper
 Robert G. Anderson
 Henry J. Boulton
 James E. Small
 George Duggan, *Adj't.*
 John Gamble
 A. S. Thomson
 George Hamilton
 John H. Samson

ENSIGNS.

Wm. Jarvis
 Richard Brooke
 Wm. Proudfoot
 John Munro
 Francis Leys
 George Munro
 Richard Robinson
 Thomas M. Radenhurst
 Emanuel Playter
 Adjutant George Duggan, *Lieut.*
 Qur Master — —
 Surgeon — —

* II EAST YORK.

Colonel, — —
 Lieut. Col. J. B. Robinson
 Major, J. B. Macaulay

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant — —
 Qur't Master — —
 Surgeon, — —

I. NORTH YORK.

Colonel, Peter Robinson,
 Lieut. Col.
 Major, Denis FitzGerald

CAPTAINS.

John Arnold
 James Mustard
 Jeremiah Travers
 * John Button
 James Fenwick
 Nathaniel Gamble
 James Miles
 William Macklem
 George Mustard
 George Shultz
 John M. Cawdell, *Adj't.*

LIEUTENANTS.

Lodowick Weidman
 Andrew Thompson
 Henry Pingle
 George Lemon
 Arad Smalley
 Andrew Borland
 William Roe
 * William Marr
 Robert Baldwin
 John Smith
 John Duggan
 David Bridgford

ENSIGNS.

Asa Smalley
 Richard Graham
 William Wilson
 Thomas Wilson
 James Marsh
 John Wilson
 * Francis Button
 John FitzGerald
 George Lount
 Eli Beaman
 Aaron Playter
Adjutant, John M. Cawdell,
Q'r. Master,
Surgeon, R. C. Horne.

* *Officers of Cavalry*.

II. NORTH YORK.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adj't — — —
Q'r't Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I WEST YORK.

Colonel, James Givins
Lieut. Col. James FitzGibbon
Major, John Beikie

CAPTAINS.

William Thomson

* John Scarlet
 Fred Star Jarvis
 William Birdsall
 Dan'l. Brooke, Sen'r.
 Allan N. McNabb,
 Joseph Carter
 Charles Denison
 * George Denison
 Thomas Denison
 John Beatty

LIEUTENANTS.

John Lyons
 George Sheehan
 Alexander Chewett
 Peter McDougall
 Allan Robinet
 * Aaron Silverthorne
 James Farr
 Ber'd. Turquand
 Wm. Crookshank
 Lambert F. Brooke
 — Galbraith

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Merrigold
 Joseph Price
 Charles Richardson
 Amos Merrigold
 James Givins
 * Samuel Price
 Wm. Lee, jun'r.
 John McDougall
 James Boyes

Adjutant, — — —
Q'r't Master, John Murchison,
Surgeon, William Lee,

* *Officers of Cavalry*.

II. WEST YORK.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adj't — —
Qr't Master, — —
Surgeon, — —

I. GORE.

Colonel, James Crooks
Lieut. Col. Wm. Lottridge
Major, Robert Land

CAPTAINS.

Ephraim Land
 John W. McIntyre
 Joseph Burney
 Daniel Showers
 David Kripps
 Abel Land
 David Kerns
 Frederick Yeonard

LIEUTENANTS.

Jacob Springstead
 Philip Rymall
 John Forsyth
 Robert Hughston
 John Aikman, jun.
 Henry Young
 William Biggar
 Alexander Aikman
 John Petrie
 William Sturges

ENSIGNS.

Simon Bradt
 David Almost
 Patrick Hamel
 William Rymal
 Nathaniel Crowell
 John Depew

* Adam Young
 Thomas Choat
 William Kerby
 Abraham K. Smith
Adjutant, — —
Qr'. Master, Ezra Barnum
Surgeon, — —

II. GORE.

Colonel, Titus G. Simons
Lieut. Col. John Chisholm
Major, Thomas Atkinson

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Smith
 John K. Simons
 William Ellis
 William McKerlie
 George Chisholm

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas Lucas
 Peter McCollum
 W. W. Simons, *Adj't.*
 Duncan McQueen
 Alexander Brown
 Moses McKay
 Ward Smith

ENSIGNS.

Jacob Cochran
 George King
 William Chisholm
 Benjamin Markle
 John Lawrason
 Abner Everitt
 Aaron D. Vrooman
 Peter Van Every

Adj't. W. W. Simons, *Lieut.*
Qr't Master, William Neville
Surgeon, — —

III. GORE.

Colonel, — —
Lieut. Col. — —
Major, — —

CAPTAINS.**LIEUTENANTS.****ENSIGNS.**

Adjutant — —
Qr't Master, — —
Surgeon, — —

IV. GORE.

Colonel, — —
Lieut. Col. Alex. Wishart
Major, Wm. Chisholm

CAPTAINS.**LIEUTENANTS.****ENSIGNS.**

Adjutant, — —
Qr't Master, — —
Surgeon, — —

I. LINCOLN.

Colonel, Hon. Wm. Claus
Lieut. Col. Richard Leonard
Major, Wm. Robinson

*** CAPTAINS.**

John Powell
 John McEwen
 John Servos
 George A Ball
 Wm Powers
 John C Ball
 Wm. Servos
 * S P Jarvis

LIEUTENANTS.

George Adams
 John Clark
 Henry Pawling
 Anselm Foster, Adj
 Elijah Secord
 Adam Brown
 Simcoe Stephenson
 Wm. L. Smith
 P. Van Courtland Secord
 * John Claus

ENSIGNS.

Joseph Clement
 John Robinson
 * Peter Warner
 George Fields
 Wm. Woodruffe
 James Wilson
 George Shaw
 Richard Woodruffe
 John Clendenning
 George Slipman
 * Robert Dickson
Adjutant, Anselm Foster Lieut.
Qr't Master, Daniel Secord
Surgeon. — —

II. LINCOLN.

Colonel Hon Thomas Clarke
Lieut Col. Thomas Dickson
Major, James Kerby

CAPTAINS.

John Decow
 Robert Grant
 James Cooper
 * George Keefer

Andrew Borback
 Anthony Upper
 Thaddeus Davis
 Lewis Clement
 John McMicking
 John McLellan

LIEUTENANTS.

Abraham Bowman
 John Meisner
 John Conck
 Chrstr. Boughner
 Jacob J. Ball
 Wm. Hepburne
 Lawrence Lemon
 Garret Vanderbarrack
 James Thompson
 Jacob Upper

ENSIGNS.

David Thompson. Adj't.
 Robert Kirkpatrick
 Ebenezer Cavers
 Henry C. Ball
 John Street
 Hall Davis
 George Rowe
 Hugh Rose
 Amos Bradshaw
 James Bell Ewart
 Carleton Leonard
Adjutant David Thomson, Ens
Qt. Master, Gilbert McMicking
Surgeon, ———

III. LINCOLN.

Colonel, John Warren
Lieut. Col. Sam'l Street
Major, Wm. Powell

CAPTAINS.

Henry Buchner
 John Hardy
 John Baxter
 James Cummings
 Shubal Park

* LIEUTENANTS.

Benj'n Hardison
 John Putnam
 Ozias Buchner
 David Davis
 Jacob Gander
 Henry Weishuhn
 James Thompson

ENSIGNS.

John Miller
 Benj'n. Learn
 Hiram Humphrey
 Peter Dell
 Daniel Buchner
 Peter Miller
 Wilson Haun
 Edmund Ryslay
 Levi Doan
Adj't Sam'l. McAfee
Qrt. Master, Henry Fitch
Surgeon, Benjn. P. Hall

IV. LINCOLN.

Colonel, Robert Nelles
Lieut. Col. Abraham Nelles
Major, Edward Pilkington

CAPTAINS.

Henry Nelles
 James Dedrick
 Henry Hixon
 John Henry
 John Muirhead
 Wm. Chisholm
 Adam Simmerman
 Peter Hare
 Henry Pawling

LIEUTENANTS

Walter Dedrick
 John Moore
 Jacob Vaughan
 W. R. Nelles, *Adj't.*
 George Book
 John Kennedy
 Edmond Hodges
 * Mathias Simmerman

Philip Deen
John D. Beamer
Robert Waddel

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Bingle
Thomas Waddel
Robert Nixon
Samuel Kitchen
Daniel Palmer
James Hare
Charles Anderson
Wm. Taylor
Joseph Simmerman
Adam Conkelt

Adj't. W. R. Nelles, *Lieut.*
Qu't. Master, — — —
Surgeon. — — —

HALDIMAND.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col. Wm. Nelles
Major, Warner Nelles

CAPTAINS.

Henry Wm. Nelles
Joseph Young
Wm. Warner Nelles
Wm. M. Ball
Andrew D. Kerby
George Runchey

LIEUTENANTS.

Warner Henry Nelles
John L. Nelles
Robert Anderson
Benj. Wilson
Denis Keeley, *Adj't.*

ENSIGNS.

John Young Nelles
Mathias Wilson
Peter B. Nelles
Isaac J. Nelles

Adjutant Denis Keely *Lieut.*
Q't. Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I. NORFOLK,

Colonel, Joseph Ryerson
Lieut. Col. John Bostwick
Major, Abraham A. Rapelje

CAPTAINS.

Daniel McCall
Duncan McCall
John Backhouse
Samuel Ryerson

LIEUTENANTS.

Wm. Smith
John DeLrick
Wm. Dell
Jacob Petts

ENSIGNS.

Francis Glover
Thomas Backhouse
Matthew Tisdale
Jos. Wm. Ryerson
Walter Anderson
Adjutant, Samuel Tisdale
Qu't. Master, Fra's L. Walsh
Surgeon, James Graham

II. NORFOLK.

Colonel, Robert Nichol
Lieut. Col. Geo. C. Salmon
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

Samuel Ryerse
Wm. Drake
Wm. Parks
Wm. Robinson
McFarland Wilson
Isaac Gilbert

LIEUTENANTS.

Wm. Gordon, *Adj't.*
Abraham Messicar
George Salmon
Wm T. Salmon
Thomas Francis
Jacob Lemon
Benjamin Mead
Titus Williams

* ENSIGNS.

Denis Shaw
 James McQueen
 John Coonradt
 George J. Ryerse
 John Sloght
 Philip Austin
 Reynard Potts
 Wm. McColl
Adjutant, Wm. Gordon, *Lieut.*
Qr. Master, Jos. Lemon
Surgeon, — — —

OXFORD.

Colonel, Thomas Hornor
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, Sykes Towsley

CAPTAINS.

B. B. Brigham
 Henry Carrol
 Brockway Ames
 J. H. Throckmorton
 Abner Owen

LIEUTENANTS.

James Carrol
 George W. Whitehead, *Adj't.*
 Abner Decow
 A. Towsley
 Wm. Reynolds
 John Kilby
 John Williams

ENSIGNS.

Daniel Brown
 Peter Martin
 Lewis Burwell
 Garret Stephens
 George Nichols
 Calvin Martin
 Henry Daniel
 P. G. Lossing
 Walter Nichol

Adj't. G. W. Whitehead, *Lieut.*
Qr. Master, Wm. McCartney.
Surgeon, — — —

* I. MIDDLESEX.

Colonel, Hon. Thos. Talbot
Lieut. Col. Mahlon Burwell
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

David Secord
 Daniel Springer
 Gilman Wilson
 Leslie Patterson
 Samuel Edison
 Daniel Rapelje

LIEUTENANTS.

Wm. Bird
 Wm. Saxton
 Gideon Tiffary
 Alex'r. Ross
 Benj'n Willson
 Jas. Nevills, *Adj't.*
 James McQueen
 John Courad

ENSIGNS.

Daniel McIntyre
 David Davis
 Joseph De Fields
 Samuel Harris

Adj't. James Nevills, *Lieut.*
Qr. Master, S. Reynolds
Surgeon, — — —

* II. MIDDLESEX.

Colonel — — —
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant, — — —
Quartermaster, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

III. MIDDLESEX.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col' — — —
Major, — — —
CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant — — —
Quar't. Master, — — —
Surgeon, — — —

IV. MIDDLESEX.

Colonel, — — —
Lieut. Col. — — —
Major, — — —
CAPTAINS.

LIEUTENANTS.

ENSIGNS.

Adjutant — — —
Qr. Master — — —
Surgeon, — — —

I. ESSEX.

Colonel, Ebenezer Reynolds,
Lieut. Col James Gordon
Major, — — —

CAPTAINS.

William McCormick
John Brush
John Wilson
John Little
Francis Caldwell
Nicholas Lyttle
Matthew Elliott
James W. Little
John McCormick
Charles Berczey

LIEUTENANTS.

Lewis G. Gordon
Daniel Pastorius
William Richardson
John Ferris
John Rankin
Michael Fox
John Caldwell
William Ambridge, Adj't.
Theodore Malotte
William Wright.

ENSIGNS.

Henry Lipps
Joseph Malotte
Peter Young
Alexander Duff
Alex. McCormick
Mat'w. McCormick
William Micklo
Antoine Bezer
Daniel Fisher
Zozime Magon

Adjutant, Wm. Ambridge, Lieut.
Qr. Master, Robert Innis,
Surgeon, — — —

II. ESSEX.

Colonel, Wm. Elliott
 Lieut. Col. James Askin
 Major, ———

CAPTAINS.

Tousaint Maisenville
 Julien Labute
 Thomas Reaume
 J. B. Labadie
 Alexander McKee
 G. T. F. Ireland
 J. B. Petre
 J. B. Magon.

LIEUTENANTS.

Pierre Reaume
 John Gentle, Adj't.
 Charles Smith
 John Watson
 Antoine Soumandre
 Duncan McGregor
 Thomas Martin
 Francis Baby, jun'r.

ENSIGNS.

Pierre T. Reaume
 Francis Petremoult
 Alexander M'Gregor
 George Nelson
 John Hands
 Robert Nelson
 Laurent Labadie
 James Baby
 Pierre Tourneaux.
 Adjutant John Gentle, Lieut.
 Quar't. Master, James McIntosh
 Surgeon, ———

KENT.

Colonel, Hon James Baby
 Lieut. Col. Theobald Hunt

* Major, ———

CAPTAINS.

Wm. Shaw
 Wm. Sterling
 John Dolson
 Wm. Jones
 David McKergan
 John Peck
 Claude Gouin
 Isaac Dolson
 Christr. Arnold
 George Jacob jun.

LIEUTENANTS.

Hugh McCullum
 Israel Smith
 Frederick Arnold
 Wm. Cull
 Hector McDougall
 Francis Lee
 Samuel Osborn
 John Traxter
 Jerh De Clote
 Jonas Crafts

ENSIGNS.

Francis Drake
 John Williams
 Jesse Cull
 John Arnold
 Thomas Shaw
 Joseph Wood
 John Butler
 John McDougal
 Thomas Jackson
 Daniel McGregor
 Adjutant, ———
 Quarter Master, ———
 * Surgeon, ———

* Denotes Officers of Cavalry

NOTE.— Those Regiments which appear not filled up, have their complement of men, but the Officers have not yet been appointed.

MILITARY STAFF

OF

UPPER CANADA.

His Excellency Major General Sir PEREGRINE MAITLAND
 K C B Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of
 the Bath, &c. &c. &c

Aid-de-Camp, Major Hillier, 74th Regt

Assistant Adjutant General, Lieut. Colonel Foster, *h. p.*

Ass't. Qr. Master General Lieut. Colonel Lightfoot, C B. *h. p.*

Town Major, Lieut. Patrick Corbett, R. V B Kingston

Fort Adjutant, James Keating, Drummond Island.

CHAPLAIN TO THE FORCES.

Rev. R. W. Tunney, Fort George.

ACTING CHAPLAINS TO THE TROOPS AT THE SEVERAL POSTS.

Hon. and Rev. Dr. John Strachan, York.

Rev. — Rolph, Amherstburgh

Rev. John Wilson, A. M Kingston.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Storekeeper and Paymaster, James Wilkie, Esquire.
Clerk of Cheque, J. Lamerey.

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

Deputy Commissary General Edward P. Coffin.

Assittant Ditto Hugh Hill

DEPUTY ASSISTANT COMMISSARIES GENERAL.

T. H. Thompson

William Stanton

— Schmidter

James Wickens

Thomas Arnold

Charles Graham

F. T. Billings

William Ross

Thomas Rae

Claude Browne

Robert H. Dee

— Blackburn

W. Bailey

— Leslie

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Assistant Surgeon to the Forces, — Huston.

HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS.

James Geddes, <i>Kingston</i>		James Duncanson, <i>York</i>
— O'Brien, <i>Drummond Island</i>		— Tennent, <i>Amherstburgh</i>

BARRACK DEPARTMENT.

Francis Raynes	<i>Barrack Master</i>	<i>Kingston</i>
Patrick Hartney	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>York</i>
Alex. Garrett	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Fort George</i>
William Duff	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Amherstburgh</i>
Sentlow Rawson	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Drummond Island</i>

INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

NIAGARA.

Deputy Superintendent General, — Hon. W. Claus
Surgeon, — Robert Kerr, Esq.
Storekeeper and Clerk, — Joseph B. Clench
Interpreter, — B. Fairchild

YORK.

Superintendent, — James Given's, Esq.

TUSCORORA VILLAGE, GRAND RIVER.

Schoolmaster, — Jacob Tey'oha'tegioen

AMHERSTBURGH.

Superintendent, — George Ironside, Esq.
Surgeon, — Robert Richardson, Esq.

DRUMMOND ISLAND.

Superintendent, — William McKay, Esq.
Surgeon, — David Mitchell, Esq.
Lieutenant, — L. Johnson
Interpreters, — J. S. Germain, — Assigenach, — A. Dusing
Blacksmith, — James Farling

OFFICERS

Of the Ordinary and Civil Establishment of the

ROYAL NAVY IN CANADA.

KINGSTON.

Captain ROBERT BARRIE C. B. acting *Commissioner and Com-*
manding Officer
Secretary, J. Marks, Esquire, Purser, R. N. *in Ordinary*
Surgeon, George Colls, Esquire, R. N. ditto
Naval Storekeeper, M. B. Mends, Esquire, Dock Yard.
Master Attendant, Michael Spratt, Esquire.
Master Shipwright, Robert Moore, Esquire.
Commissioner's 1st Clerk, S. Yarwood, Esq. Purser, R. N. do. 2d do

ISLE AUX NOIX.

Captain, The Hon. H. D. Byng, *in Ordinary.*

GRAND RIVER, ON LAKE ERIE.

Lieutenant, James Jackson, *in Ordinary.*

PENETANGUISHENE.

Lieutenant, H. D. C. Douglas, *in Ordinary.*
Assistant Surgeon, ——— Todd.

SURVEYING DEPARTMENT ON THE LAKES,

Lieutenant, H. W. Bayfield, R. N.,
Midshipman, C. P. Collins, R. N.

ent of the

DA.

ioner and Com.

Ordinary
into

Dock Yard.

R.N. do. 2d do

Ordinary.

RIE.

Ordinary.

Ordinary.

AKES,

USEFUL

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

RELATIVE TO

UPPER CANADA.

The General Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the several Districts, are held as follows:—

QUARTER SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.

FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT; the fourth Tuesday in January and April, and the second Tuesday in July and October.

OTTAWA DISTRICT; the second Tuesday in January and April, & fourth Tuesday in June and September.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT; the third Tuesday in the Months of February and May, and on the second Tuesday in August and November.

MIDLAND DISTRICT; at Adolphustown, the fourth Tuesday in January and second Tuesday in July; at Kingston, the fourth Tuesday in April and second Tuesday in October.

NEWCASTLE DISTRICT; the second Tuesday in January, April, July, and second Tuesday in October.

HOME DISTRICT; the Third Tuesday in January, April and July and second in October

NIAGARA DISTRICT; the second Tuesday in January, April, July and October.

GORE DISTRICT;

LONDON DISTRICT, } The second Tuesday in January, April,

WESTERN DISTRICT, } July and October:

POST-MASTERS IN UPPER CANADA.

<i>St Raphael</i>	Ran. McDonell	<i>Marmora Iron Works</i>	Charles Hayes
<i>Lancaster</i>	J. J. Dunlap	<i>Murray</i>	Charles Biggar
<i>Longueil</i>	—	<i>Cramahe</i>	J. A. Keeler
<i>Lochiel</i>	John Cameron	<i>Cobourg</i>	J. G. Bethune
<i>Hawkesbury</i>	Thomas Mears	<i>Port Hope</i>	David Smart
<i>Hull</i>	Charles Symmes	<i>York</i>	William Allan
<i>Cornwall</i>	Guy C. Wood	<i>Dundas</i>	W. H. Coulson
<i>Mitilda</i>	George Brouse	<i>Niagara</i>	J. Crooks
<i>Prescott</i>	Alpheus Jones	<i>Queenston</i>	Alex. Hamilton
<i>Brookville</i>	Henry Jones	<i>St. Catharines</i>	T. H. Merritt
<i>Bastard</i>	J. K. Hartwell	<i>Grimsby</i>	William Crooks
<i>Perth</i>	Josias Taylor	<i>Burford</i>	G. W. Whitehead
<i>Richmond</i>	H. Whitmarsh	<i>Oxford</i>	Charles Ingersol
<i>Gannanogue</i>	C. J. McDonald	<i>Vittoria</i>	Daniel Ross
<i>Kingston</i>	John Macaulay	<i>Delaware</i>	Daniel Springer
<i>Bath</i>	James Rankin	<i>Port Talbot</i>	Mablon Burwell
<i>Adolphustown</i>	James Watson	<i>Raleigh</i>	William McCrae
<i>Halowell</i>	Ed. Washburn	<i>Amherstburgh</i>	John Wilson
<i>Napane</i>	A. McPherson	<i>Sandwich</i>	W. Hands Esqrs.
<i>Belville</i>	Thomas Parker		

A TABLE of Distances in the British Provinces of North America, to which Letters may be conveyed through the Post Office; with the rates of Postage for a Single Letter, in Halifax Currency

FROM	MILES.	POSTAGE (rate of)
HALIFAX TO Quebec	706	1N 8
St Aunes,	766	1N10 1-2
Three Rivers	796	1N10 1-2
River du Loup	817	2 1
Berthier & Win Henry.	841	2 1
Montreal	886	2 1
Coteau du Lac	931	2 3
Lancaster	952	2 3
Cornwall	973	2 3
Matilda	1006	2 5
Prescott	1021	2 5
Brockville	1033	2 5
Ganaroque	1063	2 5
Kingston	1081	2 5
Bath	1093	2 5
Napanee Mills	1107	2 7
Adolphustown	1109	2 7
Hallowell	1121	2 7
Murray	1147	2 7
Belville	1129	2 7
Cramahe	1166	2 7
Cobourg	1186	2 7
Port-Hope	1193	2 7
York	1253	2 9
Nelson	1263	2 9
Dundas	1298	2 9
Grimsby	1321	3 0
St Catharines	1337	3 0
Niagara	1349	3 0
Queenston	1356	3 0
Burford	1328	3 0
Oxford	1343	3 0
Delaware	1378	3 0
Amherstburgh	1493	3 2
Sandwich	1516	3 4
Vittoria	1305	3 0
Port Talbot	1359	3 0
Burford	1382	3 0
Raleigh.	1427	3 2

N. B.—For any distance under, and not exceeding
60 Miles, - - - - - 4 1-2d
Ditto above 60 and not over 100, - 7d
Ditto above 100 and not over 200, - 9d

Quebec.

7						
90	Three-Rivers,					
9	$4\frac{1}{2}$					
111	21	La Baye,				
9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$				
133	43	22	Drummondville,			
9	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$			
163	73	52	20	Richmond,		
9	7	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$		
186	96	75	35	23	Sherbrooke,	
9	9	7	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Hatley,
198	108	87	65	35	12	
11	9	91	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$
216	126	105	83	53	30	18 Stanstead,

Quebec.

1 N 2						
327	Brockville,					
1 N 2	$4\frac{1}{2}$					
353	26	Bastard,				
1 N 2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$				
373	46	20	Perth,			
1 N 4	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$			
403	76	50	30	Richmond,		

FROM		MILES.	POSTAGE	(rate of)
QUEBEC to Montreal	- -	180	-	d.
St. Eustache	- -	201	-	11
St. Andrews	- -	222	-	11
Grenville	- -	233	-	11
Hull	- -	293	-	11
Richmond	- -	302	-	1 N 2
QUEBEC to Montreal	- -	180	-	9d.
Chambly	- -	195	-	11
St. Johns	- -	207	-	11
Isle-aux Noix	- -	219	-	11
Philipsburg	- -	230	-	11

In order to find the distance from any place, in the foregoing Tables and Lists, to another, deduct the smaller, from the larger, number of miles, and the product gives the distance :—thus, do you want to know how far it is from *York* to *Coteau du Lac*, by the main road? deduct 931 from 1253, and there remain 322 miles, the true distance; or, if it be a *Cross-Road*, and you want to know how far it is from *York* to another place named,—say to *Raleigh*; see how far *York* is from *Halifax* (by the List that is given) and how far *Raleigh* is from *Halifax*,—deduct 1253 from 1427 and the result is 174 miles, the true distance from *York* to *Raleigh*.

As these Tables and Lists are taken from those used in the Post Office it must be presumed they are as correct as the present state of the country will admit of.



UNITED FRATERNITY OF FREE-MASONS.

PROVINCIAL GRAND LODGE OF UPPER CANADA.

- R. W. Simon McGillivray, Esq. *Provincial Grand Master*
 R. W. James FitzGibbon, Esq. *Deputy Provincial Grand Master*.
 R. W. Robert Kerr, Esq. } *Past Deputy Provincial*
 R. W. Z. M. Phillips Esq. } *Grand Masters*
 R. W. Wm. J. Kerr, Esq. *Senior Grand Warden*
 R. W. Benjamin Fairfield, Esq. *Junior Grand Warden*
 V. W. and Rev. J. Smart, *Grand Chaplain*
 V. W. and Hon. John Henry Dunn, *Grand Treasurer*
 V. W. John Dean, } *Provincial*
 V. W. Ber'd Turquand } *Grand Secretaries*
 W. Elias S. Adams, *Senior Grand Deacon*
 W. Alexander John Ferns, *Junior Grand Deacon*
 Mr. Alex. McPhail, *Grand Tyler*.

Jeu man bishop

130

**A LIST of the Townships, and the Counties in which they lie,
in each District, with their Population.**

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
Alfred	Prescott	Ottawa	
Augusta	Grenville	Johnstown	2118
Anglesea		Midland	
Adolphustown	Lenox & Addington	Midland	* 572
Ameliasburgh	Prince Edward	Midland	* 1761
Asphodel	Northumberland	Newcastle	
Alnwick	Northumberland	Newcastle	
Albion	York W. Riding	Home	288
Adjala	Simcoe	Home	
Amaranth	Simcoe	Home	
Aurelia	Simcoe	Home	
Artemisia	Simcoe	Home	
Aloa	Simcoe	Home	
Ancaster	Wentworth	Gore	1602
Aldborough	Middlesex	London	500
Amherstburgh and Malden.	} Essex	Western	*765
Bathurst	Carleton	Bathurst	1210
Beckwith	Carleton	Bathurst	810
Bastard	Leeds	Johnstown	*911
Burgess	Leeds	Johnstown	227
Barrie		Midland	
Bedford	Frontenac	Midland	
Belmont	Northumberland	Newcastle	
Blaithway	Northumberland	Newcastle	
Brock	York, E. Riding	Home	
Bertie	Lincoln	Niagara	* 955
Beverley	Halton	Gore	602
Buxton	Wentworth	Gore	966
Brimley	Wentworth	Gore	57
Blandford	Oxford	London	
Bleby	Oxford	London	296
Bayham	Middlesex	London	987
Burford	Oxford	London	708
Charlottenburgh	Glengarry	Eastern	†3352*
Cornwall	Stormont	Eastern	†3168*
Cambridge			
Cumberland	} Russell	Ottawa	
Clarence			
Caledonia	Prescott	Ottawa	

† This return includes Kingston. ‡ Includes Roxboro'.

Key to,

POPULATION.

2118

* 572
* 1761

268

1602

500

* 765

1210

810

* 911

227

* 955

602

966

57

296

987

708

† 3352*

† 3168*

Oxborough

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
Crosby (South)	Leeds	Johnstown	* 403
Crosby (North)	Leeds	Johnstown	
Charlton		Midland	
Camden	Lennox & Addington	Midland	* 551
Cramahe	Northumberland	Newcastle	1204
Clarke	Durham	Newcastle	225
Castwight	Durham	Newcastle	
Cavan	Durham	Newcastle	773
Chippewassee	York (W. Riding)	Home	529
Clinton	York (W. Riding)	Home	76
Clinton	Lincoln	Niagara	* 263
Clister	Lincoln	Niagara	* 191
Crowland	Lincoln	Niagara	* 733
Charlotteville	Norfolk	London	1074
Carradoc	Middlesex	London	1147
Chatham	Kent	Western	† 409
Camden	Kent	Western	† 784
Colchester,	Essex	Western	* 396
Drummond	Carleton	Bathurst	1212
Dalhousie	Carleton	Bathurst	1313
Douro	Northumberland	Newcastle	20
Dummer	Northumberland	Newcastle	
Darlington	Durham	Newcastle	433
Dumfries	Halton	Gore	657
Dereham	Oxford	London	
Danwich	Middlesex	London	504
Dorchester (South)	Middlesex	London	} 71
Dorchester (North)	Middlesex	London	
Delaware	Middlesex	London	
Dover. (E. & W.)	Kent	Western	* 533
Dou	Kent	Western	
Darling	Carleton	Bathurst	
Edwardsburgh	Grenville	Johnstown	* 1233
Elizabethtown	Leeds	Johnstown	2886
Elmsley	Leeds	Johnstown	162
Ernestown & } Amherst Island }	Lennox and } Addington }	Midland	2690
Elzevir	Hastings	Midland	
Eldon	Durham	Newcastle	
Emily	Durham	Newcastle	153
Etobicoke	York (E. Riding)	Home	526
Essex	Simcoe	Home	

† This return includes Ekfrid and Mosa.

‡ This return includes Harwich & includes Howard and Oxford.

|| Including Lenark and Ramsay.

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
Euphrasy	Simcoe	Home	
E-quesing	Halton	Gore	462
Erin	Halton	Gore	43
Eramosa	Halton	Gore	
Ecfrid	Middlesex	London	†147
Finch	Stormont	Eastern	†*1808
Fenelon	Durham	Newcastle	
Flos	Simcoe	Home	
Flamborough (E.)	Halton	Gore	182
Flamborough (W.)	Halton	Gore	727
Fitzroy	Carleton	Bathurst	20
Gloucester	Russell	Ottawa	
Gower (South)	Grenville	Johnstown	*348
Gower (North)	Grenville	Johnstown	*4
Goulburn	Carleton	Bathurst	1020
Grimsthorpe		Midland	
Gwillimbury (E.)	York (E. Riding)	Home	†1135
Gwillimbury (N.)	York (E. Riding)	Home	§324
Gwillimbury (W.)	Simcoe	Home	
Grimby	Lincoln	Niagara	
Gainsborough	Lincoln	Niagara	
Grantham	Lincoln	Niagara	*1424
Garrafraxa	Halton	Gore	
Glandford	Wentworth	Gore	446
Gosfield	Essex	Western	*334
Huntly	Carleton	Bathurst	269
Hinchinbroke	Frontenac	Midland	
Hungerford	Hastings	Midland	
Huntingdon	Hastings	Midland	
Hallowell	Prince Edward	Midland	*1981
Harvey	Northumberland	Newcastle	10
Haldimand	Northumberland	Newcastle	1498
Hamilton	Northumberland	Newcastle	1521
Hope	Durham	Newcastle	1072
Humberstone	Lincoln	Niagara	*550
Haldimand Gr. Riv.		Gore	838
Houghton	Norfolk	London	322
Howard	Kent	Western	†† 784
Harwich and } Chatham }	Kent	Western	409
Huron	Essex	Western	

† Including Carradoc and Moss ‡ Including Osnabrock.

¶ Including West Gwillimbury § Including Georgina.

|| Including Middleton. †† Including Camden & Orford.

322
 Braham
 Ralph William & Son
 Norfolk
 London
 231
 219
 Middle &
 Mar
 Simcoe
 Home
 Onford.
 gina.
 truck.

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
Malden and Amherstburgh } Maidstone Sandwich & Rochester }	Essex Essex	Western Western	*765 *2064
Nepean	Carleton	Bathurst	191
Niagara	Lincoln	Niagara	*1076
Niagara Town	Lincoln	Niagara	*558
Nelson	Halton	Gore	840
Nichol	Halton	Gore	
Nasagaweya	Halton	Gore	
Norwich	Oxford	London	881
Nissouri	Oxford	London	165
Osnabruck & Finch	Stormont	Eastern	*1008
Osgoode	Russel	Ottawa	
Oxford	Greenville	Johnstown	268
Oso	Frontenac	Midland	
Olden	Frontenac	Midland	
Otonabee	Northumberland	New castle	167
Ops	Durham	New castle	
Oro	Simcoe	Home	
Osprey	Simcoe	Home	
Oakland	Oxford	London	319
Oxford (East)	Oxford	London	876
Oxford (West)	Oxford	London	
Oxford (North)	Oxford	London	
Oxford, Howard & Camden }	Kent	Western	*784
Plantagenet	Prescott	Ottawa	
Packenham	Carleton	Bathurst	
Palmerston		Midland	
Pittsburgh	Frontenac	Midland	*528
Portland & Loughborough }	Frontenac	Midland	*723
Percy	Northumberland	New castle	256
Pickering	York (E. Riding)	Home	643
Proton	Simcoe	Home	
Pellam	Lincoln	Niagara	*969
Roxborough & Cornwall }	Stormont	Eastern	*3168
Russell	Russel	Ottawa	
Ramsay	Carleton	Bathurst	*1318
Richmond	Lennox & Addington	Midland	*677
Rawden	Hastings	Midland	*200
Reach	York (E. Riding)	Home	
Ramah	Simcoe	Home	

POPULATION.

	TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
*765	Rochester			
	and Lane & Sandwich	Essex	Western	*2064
*2064	Shirbrooke (N.)	Carleton	Bathurst	* 209
191	St. David	Lennox & Addington	Midland	
*1076	Sidney	Hastings	Midland	*1353
*553	Sophiasburgh	Prince Edward	Midland	*1392
840	Seymour	Northumberland	Newcastle	20
	Smith	Northumberland	Newcastle	145
	Scarborough	York (E. Riding)	Home	607
381	Scott	York (E. Riding)	Home	
165	Sunnyside	Simcoe	Home	
*1803	Stamford	Lincoln	Niagara	
	Salterton	Wentworth	Gore	1170
268	Southwold	Middlesex	London	1071
	St. Clair	Kent	Western	
	St. John	Kent	Western	
167	St. John, Maidstone & Rochester	Essex	Western	*2064
	Torbalton	Carleton	Bathurst	15
319	Tutor		Midland	
	Tyendinaga	Hastings	Midland	
376	Thurso	Hastings	Midland	*1193
	Toronto & Gore	York (W. Riding)	Home	1139
*784	Tecumseh	Simcoe	Home	
	Toronto	Simcoe	Home	
	Tiny	Simcoe	Home	
	Tav	Simcoe	Home	
	Thora	Simcoe	Home	
*528	Teafalgar	Halton	Gore	1236
*723	Tecumseh	Norfolk	London	1 98
*256	Tilbury (East)	Kent	Western	*613
643	Tilbury (West)			
	Venulam	Durham	Newcastle	
	Vaughan	York (E. Riding)	Home	796
*969	Wybridge & Whitechurch	York (E. Riding)	Home	1198
*3168	Vespra	Simcoe	Home	
	Williamsburgh	Dundas	Eastern	*1193
*1318	Winchester	Dundas		
*677	Windsor	Greenville	Johnstown	* 470
*200	Windsor	Greenville	Home	742

shows the best aggregate to be obtained from written or official documents — The White House, Washington, D.C. (1890) is really correct; but, the Table of 1891 is more correct than the Table of 1881.

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTIES.	DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.
Waterloo	Hatton	Gore	1360
Woolwich	Hatton	Gore	
Walpole	Norfolk	London	151
Woodhouse	Norfolk	London	738
Walshingham	Norfolk	London	388
Windham	Norfolk	London	427
Westminster	Middlesex	London	736
Yonge	Leeds	Johnstown	
York	York (<i>E. Riding</i>)	Home	1942
<i>Town of York</i>			1336
Yarmouth	Middlesex	London	659
Zero	Simcoe	Home	
Zora	Oxford	London	
Zone	Kent	Western	

NOTE—No returns of the Population having been made from many of the Townships for the last two years the *fourth Column* of the foregoing list is necessarily very imperfect. Those numbers to which an asterisk (*) is affixed are the returns of 1821. It is very much to be regretted that the Town Clerks of the various settled Townships are so remiss in their duty. The following table will shew the aggregate Population of Upper Canada, (exclusive of the Army and Navy, Strangers, and Indians,) as far as the actual returns have been made since the year 1820. But the total number here set down is, doubtless, far below the actual amount.

DISTRICTS.	POPULATION.	IN WHAT YEAR.
Eastern	13,620	1821
Ottawa	1,674	1820
Johnstown (<i>including the new District of Bathurst</i>)	17,860	† 1821
Midland	20,311	1821
Newcastle	8,678	1822
Home	13,870	1822
Gore	11,388	1822
Niagara	13,787	† 1820
London	15,277	1822
Western	6,251	1821

† A return for this District was made in 1822, but it was so partial as to leave out no less than 13 settled Townships—so that we preferred the return of 1821 as the most correct of the two, though far below the real number.

† A return for Niagara was made in 1821, but too imperfect to be admitted.

Not one of the above-mentioned Home

ULATION.

1360

151

738

388

427

736

1942

1336

659

de from
Column
se num-
1821. It
e various
following
ada, (ex-
as far as
But the
e actual

YEAR.

as so par-
that we
o, though
erfect to

USEFUL TABLES

AND

RECEIPTS;

&c. &c. &c.

No. 1.

TABLE of Interest at 6 per Cent

	1 Week			Month			3 Months			6 months			1 Year.			
	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	
SHILLINGS.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	2	
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	
	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	2	3	
	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	1	3	0	3	2	
	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	4	1	
	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	2	2	0	5	0
	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	2	3	0	5	2
	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	2	0	3	6	0	6	1
	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	3	2	0	7	0
POUNDS.	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	7	0	1	2	0
	2	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	7	0	1	2	0	2	4	0
	3	0	0	3	0	3	2	0	10	3	1	9	2	3	7	0
	4	0	1	0	0	4	3	1	2	1	2	4	2	4	9	0
	5	0	1	2	0	6	0	1	6	0	3	0	0	6	0	0
	6	0	1	3	0	7	0	1	9	2	3	7	0	7	2	0
	7	0	2	0	0	8	1	2	1	0	4	2	0	8	4	0
	8	0	2	1	0	9	2	2	4	3	4	9	2	9	7	0
	9	0	2	2	0	10	3	2	8	1	5	4	2	10	9	0
	10	0	3	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	0
Tens of POUNDS.	20	0	0	6	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	1	4	0
	30	0	0	9	0	3	0	0	9	0	0	18	0	1	16	0
	40	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	12	0	1	4	0	2	8	0
	50	0	1	3	0	5	0	0	15	0	1	10	0	3	0	0
	60	0	1	6	0	6	0	0	18	0	1	16	0	3	12	0
	70	0	1	9	0	7	0	1	1	0	2	2	0	4	4	0
	80	0	2	0	0	8	0	1	4	0	2	8	0	4	16	0
	90	0	2	3	0	9	0	1	7	0	2	14	0	5	8	0
	100	0	2	6	0	10	0	1	10	0	3	0	0	6	0	0
	1000	1	5	0	5	0	0	15	0	0	30	0	0	60	0	0

No. 2.

A TABLE of Discount per Cent.

2 1-2 per cent. is	0s. 6d. in a £	17 1-2 per cent. is	3s. 6d. in a £
5	1 0	20	4 0
7 1-2	1 6	22 1-2	4 6
10	2 0	25	5 0
12 1-2	2 6	30	6 0
15	3 0	35	7 0

No. 3.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

ALE AND BEER MEASURE.

2 Pints	make	1 Quart	2 Firkins	make	1 Kilderdin
4 Quarts		1 Gallon	2 Kilderkins		1 Barrel
8 Gallons		1 Firkin of Ale	3 Kilderkins		1 Hogshhead
9 Gallons		1 Firkin of Beer	2 Hogshheads		1 Butt

WINE MEASURE.

4 Gills	make	1 Pint	1 1-2 Tierce,	or 63 Gals.	1 Hogsh
2 Pints		1 Quart	1 1-3 Hogshhead,	or 84 Gallons,	
4 Quarts		1 Gallon	1 Puncheon]		
18 Gallons		1 Rundlet	1 1-2 Puncheon;	or 2 Hogsh'ds.	
1 1-3 Rundlet		1 Barrel	1 Pipe or Butt.]		
1 1-3 Barrel		1 Tierce	2 Pipes	1 Tun	

CORN MEASURE.

2 Quarts	make	1 Pottle	6 Bushels	1 Quarter,	or Vat
2 Pottle		1 Gallon	5 Quarters of	Wheat, Beans, or	
2 Gallons		1 Peck	Peas, 1 Load.]		
4 Pecks or 8 Gall's.		1 Bushel	10 Quarters of	Oats, 1 Load	

LONG MEASURE

3 Barley Corns	make	1 Inch	5 1 2 Yards	make	1 Pole
12 Inches		1 Foot	40 Poles		1 Furlong
1 1-2 Feet		1 Cubit	8 Furlongs		1 Mile
3 Feet		1 Yard	3 Miles		1 League
1 2-3 Yards		1 Pace	20 Leagues		1 Degree
1 1-5 Paces, or 6 Feet		1 Fathom	69 1-2 Miles,	1 Geographical Deg.	

DRY MEASURE.

4 Quarts	make	1 Gallon	2 Strikes	make	1 Coomb
2 Gallons		1 Peck	2 Coombs		1 Quarter
4 Pecks		1 Bushel	5 Quarters		1 Wey
2 Bushels		1 Strike	2 Weys		1 Last

COAL MEASURE.

4 Pecks	make	1 Bushel	36 Bushels		1 Chaldron
9 Bushels		1 Vat or Strike	21 Chaldrons		1 Score

CLOTH MEASURE.

2 1-4 Inches	make	1 Nail	5 Quarters		1 Ell English
4 Nails		1 Quarter of a yard	3 Quarters		1 Ell Flemish
4 Quarters		1 Yard	6 Quarters		1 Ell French

Year.

d. q.

0 8

1 2

2 0

2 3

3 2

4 1

5 0

5 2

6 1

7 0

2 0

4 0

7 0

9 0

0 0

2 0

4 0

7 0

9 0

0 0

2 0

s d.

1 4 0

1 16 0

2 8 0

3 0 0

3 12 0

4 4 0

4 16 0

5 8 0

6 0 0

0 0 0

s. d. in a £

4 0

4 6

5 0

6 0

7 0

SQUARE MEASURE.

144 Square Inches	1 Sq'r. Foot	40 Sq'r. Poles	1 Sq'r. Rood
9 Sq'r. feet	1 Sq'r. Yard	4 Sq'r. Roods	1 Sq'r. Acre
30 1-4 Sq'r. Yards	1 Sq'r. Pole	640 Sq'r. Acres	1 Sq'r. Mile

CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 Cubic Inches	1 Foot,	27 Cubic Feet	1 Cubic Yard.
-------------------	---------	---------------	---------------

A VOIR DUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 drachms make	1 Ounce,	4 Quar'ts or	112 lbs. 1 Cwt.
16 Ounces make	1 Pound	20 Hundreds	1 Ton.
28 Pounds	1 Quar't. of a Hund'r.		

TROY WEIGHT.

4 Grains make	1 Carat	20 Penny weights make	1 Ounce
24 Grains make	1 Penny weight	12 Ounces	1 Pound

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

20 Grains make	1 Scruple	8 Drachms	1 Ounce
3 Scruples	1 Drachm	12 Ounces	1 Pound or Pint

WOOL WEIGHT.

7 Pounds make	1 Clove	6 1-2 Tods	1 Weigh
2 Cloves	1 Stone	2 Weights	1 Sack
2 Stones	1 Tod	12 Sacks	1 Last

BREAD WEIGHT.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
A Half Peck	8	11	0
A Quartern,	4	5	8

When a Quartern loaf wheaten is sold for 8d. the Seconds should be sold for 7d. the Household for 6d ; and so in proportion.

Wood is bought by the Chord, a stack or Chord of Wood, commonly in England, runs three feet high, three feet wide, and twelve long, or one hundred and eight cubic feet ; though some make it three, four, and eight, or ninety-six cubic feet. In Canada the usual measurement is four feet high, four feet wide, and eight long.

TIME.

60 Seconds	make	1 Minute	7 Days	make	1 Week
60 Minutes		1 Hour	4 Weeks		1 Month
24 Hours		1 Day	12 Months		1 Year

MISCELLANEOUS.

A Barrel of Anchovies about 18lb.
 A Barrel of Gunpowder, is 112lb.
 A Barrel of Herrings, No. 500.
 A Keg of ditto 60--two of which count a hundred.
 A Last of Lades, 12 dozen
 A Truss of Straw, 36lb.
 A Truss of Hay, new. 60lb.
 Ditto old. 56lb.
 A Load of Hay, 36 trusses.
 A Load of Bricks, No 500.
 A Load of Tiles, No 1000.
 A Load of Timber 50 ft. solid
 A Tun of Sweet Oil 236 Gallons
 A Fother of Lead, 19c 2qrs.
 A Firkin of Butter, 56lb.
 A Stone of Iron, Shot, or Horse
 man's weight, 14lb.--Butcher's
 weight 8lb.

VALUE OF GOLD AND SILVER COINS.

A Grain of Gold, about 2d.
 A Penny-weight, about 4s.
 A Grain of Silver, about half a farthing.
 A Penny weight. 3d.
 An Ounce, about 5s.
 According to the weight of English Coins, the Mint value of a lb. of Gold is 44 guineas and a half, or £46 14s 6d *--a lb of Silver, £3 2s--the oz. of Gold £3 17s 10 1-2d and the ounce of Silver 5s. 2d. so that the value of the standard Gold is 15 times that of Silver and 1-14th more.
 *The value of a lb of Gold, as Bullion, in Oct. 1809, was £55 16s.

No. 4.

Equality in the Weight of Cattle, between Scores, Stones, and Hundred Weights, by the Right Honorable LORD SOMERVILLE.

Scores.	Stones, at 14 lb.		Stones, at 8 lb		Hundred, 112 lb.		
	st.	lb.	st.	lb.	Cwt.	qrs.	lb.
20 equal	28	8	50	0	3	2	8
25	35	10	62	4	4	1	24
30	42	12	75	0	5	1	12
35	50	0	87	4	6	1	0
40	57	2	100	0	7	0	16
45	64	4	112	4	8	0	4
50	71	6	125	0	8	3	20
55	78	8	137	4	9	3	8
60	85	10	150	0	10	2	24
65	92	12	162	4	11	2	12
70	100	0	175	0	12	2	0
75	107	2	187	4	13	1	16
80	114	4	200	0	14	1	4

No. 5.

A TABLE shewing the Specific Gravity of several sorts of Wood.

	<i>Spec. Grav.</i>				<i>Wt. of a Cubic foot.</i>	
					lb.	oz.
Thorn	87	-	-	-	54	6
Crab-tree	85	-	-	-	53	2
Quince-tree	83	-	-	-	51	14
Mahogany	82	-	-	-	51	4
Plum-tree	80	-	-	-	50	0
Holly	80	-	-	-	50	0
Ash	76	-	-	-	47	8
Barberry	76	-	-	-	47	8
Nut tree	76	-	-	-	47	8
English Oak	75	-	-	-	46	14
Beech	74	-	-	-	46	4
Elder	73	-	-	-	45	10
Pear-tree	73	-	-	-	45	10
Mulberry	71	-	-	-	44	6
Walnut	69	-	-	-	42	2
Yew	67	-	-	-	41	14
Maple	66	-	-	-	41	4
Yellow Deal	63	-	-	-	39	6
Cherry	61	-	-	-	38	2
Norway Oak	60	-	-	-	37	8
Sallow	59	-	-	-	36	14
Sycamore	59	-	-	-	36	14
Elm	50	-	-	-	31	4

N. B. All the Woods were very good of the sort, except the Elm, and all very dry; the measure is English, and the weight Avoirdupois

It is probable that the woods of Canada are lighter, (except those grown on plains and exposed situations,) than similar species produced in England.

GOLDEN RULES,

TO RENDER YOUNG TRADESMEN RESPECTABLE,
PROSPEROUS, AND WEALTHY.

1. Choose a good and commanding situation, even at higher rent or premium; for no money is so well laid out as for situation, provided good use be made of it.

No. 6.

COMPARISON OF THERMOMETERS.

Reaum.	Fahrn.	Reaum.	Fahrn.	Reaum.	Fahrn.
0	32	15	66	30	99 3-4
1	34 1-2	16	68 1-4	31	102
2	36 1-2	17	70 1-2	32	104 1-4
3	38 3-4	18	72 3-4	33	106 1 3
4	41	19	75	34	108 3 4
5	43 1-4	20	77 1-4	35	111
6	45 1-2	21	79 1-2	36	113 1 4
7	47 3-4	22	81 3-4	37	115 1-2
8	50	23	84	38	117 3-4
9	52 1-4	24	86 1-4	39	120
10	54 1-2	25	88 1-2	40	122 1-4
11	56 3-4	26	90 3-4	41	124 1-2
12	59 1-4	27	93	42	126 3-4
13	61 1-4	28	95 1-4	43	129
14	63 3-4	29	97 1-2	44	131 1 4

2. Take your shop door from off the hinges at seven in the morning that no obstruction may be opposed to your customers.

3. Clean and set out your windows at eight o'clock, and do this with your own hands, that you may expose for sale the articles which are most saleable, and which you most want to sell.

4. Sweep before your house; and, if required, open a footway from the opposite side of the street, that passengers may think of you while crossing, and that all the neighbours may be sensible of your diligence.

5. Wear an apron, if such be the custom of your business, and consider it as a badge of distinction, which will procure you respect and credit.

6. Apply your first returns of ready money to pay debts before they are due, and give such transactions due emphasis by claiming discount.

7. Always be found at home and in some way employed; and remember that your meditating neighbours have their eyes upon you, and are continually gauging you by appearances.

8. Re-weigh and re measure all your stock, rather than let it be supposed that you have nothing to do.

9. Keep some article not usually kept, or sell some current article cheap, that you may draw customers and enlarge your intercourse.

Length.			Width.			Length.			Width.		
Yds.	Yds.	Ft. In.	Yds.	Yds.	Ft. In.	Yds.	Yds.	Ft. In.	Yds.	Yds.	Ft. In.
1	4840	0 0	35	138	0 11	69	70	0 6			
2	4420	0 0	36	134	1 4	70	69	0 5			
3	1613	1 0	37	130	2 6	71	63	0 7			
4	1210	0 0	38	127	1 5	72	67	0 8			
5	968	0 0	39	124	0 4	73	65	0 11			
6	806	2 0	40	121	0 0	74	65	1 3			
7	691	1 4	41	118	0 2	75	61	1 8			
8	605	0 0	42	115	0 9	76	63	2 1			
9	537	2 4	43	112	1 9	77	62	2 7			
10	484	0 0	44	110	0 0	78	62	0 2			
11	440	0 0	45	107	1 8	79	61	0 10			
12	403	1 0	46	105	0 8	80	60	1 6			
13	372	1 0	47	103	0 0	81	59	2 4			
14	345	2 2	48	100	2 6	82	59	0 1			
15	322	2 0	49	98	2 4	83	58	1 0			
16	302	1 6	50	96	2 5	84	57	1 11			
17	284	2 2	51	94	2 9	85	56	2 0			
18	268	2 8	52	93	0 3	86	56	0 11			
19	254	2 3	53	91	1 0	87	55	1 10			
20	242	0 0	54	89	1 11	88	55	0 0			
21	230	1 6	55	88	0 0	89	54	1 2			
22	220	0 0	56	86	1 4	90	53	2 4			
23	210	1 4	57	84	2 9	91	53	0 7			
24	201	2 0	58	83	1 5	92	52	1 10			
25	193	1 10	59	82	0 2	93	52	0 2			
26	186	0 6	60	80	2 0	94	51	1 6			
27	179	0 10	61	79	1 1	95	50	2 11			
28	172	2 7	62	78	0 2	96	50	1 3			
29	166	2 9	63	76	2 6	97	49	2 9			
30	161	1 0	64	75	1 11	98	49	1 2			
31	156	0 5	65	74	1 5	99	48	2 8			
32	151	0 9	66	73	1 0	100	48	1 3			
33	146	2 0	67	72	0 9						
34	142	1 1	68	71	0 7						

No. 8

The dimensions of a Statute Acre may be learned by inspecting the following Table, which contains different breadths and lengths in statute perches and feet, of a quadrangular piece of ground containing an acre.

BREADTHS AND LENGTHS OF A STATUTE ACRE, IN
PERCHES AND FEET.

BREADTH		LENGTH.		BREADTH		LENGTH.	
<i>Perches.</i>		<i>Per Feet.</i>		<i>Perches.</i>		<i>Per Feet.</i>	
10	16	0		28	5	11 $\frac{11}{14}$	
11	14	9		29	5	8 $\frac{31}{58}$	
12	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		30	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	
13	12	5 $\frac{1}{13}$		31	5	2 $\frac{3}{62}$	
14	11	7 $\frac{1}{14}$		32	5	0	
15	10	11		33	4	14	
16	10	0		34	4	11 $\frac{11}{14}$	
17	9	6 $\frac{27}{34}$		35	4	9 $\frac{3}{7}$	
18	8	14 $\frac{2}{3}$		36	4	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	
19	8	6 $\frac{18}{19}$		37	4	5 $\frac{3}{37}$	
20	8	0		38	4	3 $\frac{9}{19}$	
21	7	10 $\frac{3}{14}$		39	4	1 $\frac{9}{13}$	
22	7	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		40	4	0	
23	6	15 $\frac{18}{23}$		41	3	14 $\frac{7}{22}$	
24	6	11		42	3	13 $\frac{5}{14}$	
25	6	6 $\frac{3}{4}$		43	3	11 $\frac{7}{18}$	
26	6	2 $\frac{7}{13}$		44	3	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	
27	5	15 $\frac{5}{10}$		45	3	9 $\frac{1}{6}$	

10. Keep up the exact quality or flavour of all articles which you find are approved of by your customers, and by this means you will enjoy their preference.

11. Buy for ready money as often as you have any to spare; and when you take credit, pay to a day, and unasked.

12. No advantage will ever arise to you from any ostentatious display of expenditure.

No. 9.

*A TABLE for readily calculating the value of several
Crops on an Acre of Land.*

19360	Plants, at 1-4d. each	}			
9680	1-2				
4840	1d.				
2420	2d.		-	-	£20 13 4
1210	4d.				
605	8d.				
7000	Plants, at 2d. each	}	-	-	62 6 8
5200			-	-	43 6 8
2200			-	-	18 6 8
9980			-	-	40 6 8
6970			-	-	31 0 10
6534	Plants, at 1d. each	}	-	-	27 4 9
5445			-	-	22 13 9
5400			-	-	22 10 0
4356			-	-	18 3 0
3630			-	-	15 2 6
1000	Plants, at 1-2d. each	}	-	-	4 3 4
160			-	-	0 13 4
15000			-	-	30 5 0
7000			-	-	15 11 8
6660			-	-	13 17 6
6534			-	-	13 12 3
6000			-	-	10 8 4

13. Beware of the odds and ends of stock, of remnants, of spoiled goods, and of waste, for it is in such things that your profits lie.

14. In serving your customers, be firm and obliging, and never lose your temper, for nothing is got by it.

15. Always be seen at Church or Chapel on Sunday; never at a gaming table; and seldom at the theatres or places of amusement.

16. Prefer a prudent and discreet to a rich and showy wife.

17. Spend your evenings by your own fire-side, and shun a public house or a sottish club as you would a bad debt.

18. Subscribe with your neighbours to a book club, and improve your mind, that you may be qualified to use your future affluence with credit to yourself, and advantage to the public.

No. 10.

A TABLE to shew how many Plants, or Trees may be planted on an Acre of Land, at different Distances.

In a square Acre are,

4 rods, each rod 40 rods, poles or perches
 160 rods, 16 feet and a half each,
 4,840 square yards, 9 feet each.
 43,550 square feet, 144 inches each.
 174,240 squares of six inches each, or 36 inches.
 6,272,640 inches, or squares of 1 inch each.

An Acre will contain.

<i>Trees or Plants.</i>	<i>Number of Feet asunder.</i>		<i>Square feet to each.</i>
108 and 360 feet over,	at 20	feet asunder, or	400
160	16	1-2	272 1-4
134	144	-	324
302	72	-	144
435	60	-	100
680	40	-	64
888	48	-	49
1089	-	8 by 5	40
1210	-	6	36
1361	8	8 4	32
1452	-	6 6	30
1555	20	7 4	28
1815	-	6 4	24
2178	-	5 4	20
2722	8	4 4	16
2904	-	5 3	15
3630	-	4 3	12
4840	-	8 3	9
5445	-	4 2	8
7261	-	3 2	6
8712	-	2 1-2 2	5
10890	-	2 2	4
19305	-	1 1-2 1 1-2	2 1-4
21780	-	2 1	2
43560	-	1	1

No 11.

Comparison of Acres.

French arpent 100 perches 22 pieds,	1,0000
Paris, 100 ditto	0.6694
English acre	0.7929
Denmark toude-hart korn,	2,159
Spain fanega,	0.6720
Muscovy déciétine,	2.907
Rhine arpent,	0.3336
Rome quartuccio,	0.11308
— rubbio,	3.619
— Pezzo,	0.5170
Saxony Morgen,	1,0842

No. 12.

WEIGHT.

France libre poids de marc,	1,000
— Quintal,	1,000
— Tonneau,	2,000
England pound Troy,	0.7618
— Pound Avoirdupois,	0.9264
— Stone, 14 lb.	12.970
— Hundred, 112 lb.	10.76

19. Take stock every year, estimate your profits, and do not spend above their fourth

20. Avoid the common folly of expending your precious capital upon a costly architectural front; such things operate on the world like paint on a woman's cheeks—repelling beholders, instead of attracting them.

21. Every pound wasted by a young tradesman is two pounds lost at the end of three years, and sixteen pounds at the end of twenty-four years.

22. To avoid being robbed and ruined by apprentices and assistants, never allow them to go from home in the evening, and the restrictions will prove equally useful to servant and master.

23. Remember that prudent purchasers avoid the shop of an extravagant and ostentatious trader; for they justly consider that, if they must deal with him, they must contribute to his follies.

No. 13.

Measures of Length of several Countries.

	Inches	Decim.
1,0000		
0.6694	12	000
0.7929	12	816
2,159	21	888
0.6720	38	364
2.907	47	148
0.3336	47	244
0.11308	11	604
3.619	12	875
0.5170		
1,0842		

No. 14.

COMPARISON of English, Scotch, and Irish Acre.

Eng	Scotch.			Irish.			Eng.	Scotch.			Irish.		
Acr	Acr.	Rd.	Pls.	Acr.	Rd.	Pls.	Acre	Acr.	Rd.	Pls.	Acr	Rd.	Pls.
1	0	3	14.4	0	2	18.7	9	7	2	10	5	2	8.9
2	1	2	28.9	1	0	37.5	10	8	1	24.4	6	0	27.7
3	2	2	17.3	1	3	16.3	20	16	3	8.9	12	1	15.5
4	3	1	17.8	2	1	35.1	30	25	0	35.3	18	2	3.2
5	4	0	32.2	3	0	13.8	40	33	2	17.8	24	2	1
6	5	0	6.7	3	2	32.6	50	42	0	2.2	30	3	18.7
7	5	3	21.1	4	1	11.4	60	50	1	26.6	37	0	6.5
8	6	2	35.5	4	3	30.2	100	84	0	4.4	61	2	37.5

24 Let these be your rules till you have realized your stock, and till you can discount for prompt payment on all purchasers, and you may then indulge in any degree which your habits and sense of prudence suggest

COMMON SENSE.

RECEIPTS, &c. &c.

Old Parr's Maxims of Health—Keep your feet warm by exercise, your head cool through temperance; never eat till you are hungry, nor drink but when nature requires it.

For a Pinch on a Horse's Withers—Mercurial ointment; then rye-meal poultice and brandy, if skin not broken.

No. 15.

A TABLE OF EXPENCE.

By the Day,			By the Week.			By the Month*			By the Year.				
s.	d.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		
0	1	—	0	0	7	—	0	2	4	—	1	10	5
0	2	—	0	1	2	—	0	4	8	—	3	0	10
0	3	—	0	1	9	—	0	7	0	—	4	11	3
0	4	—	0	2	4	—	0	9	4	—	6	1	8
0	5	—	0	2	11	—	0	11	8	—	7	12	1
0	6	—	0	3	6	—	0	14	0	—	9	2	6
0	7	—	0	4	1	—	0	16	4	—	10	12	11
0	8	—	0	4	8	—	0	18	8	—	12	3	4
0	9	—	0	5	3	—	1	1	0	—	13	13	0
0	10	—	0	5	10	—	1	3	4	—	15	4	2
0	11	—	0	6	5	—	1	5	8	—	16	14	7
1	0	—	0	7	0	—	1	8	0	—	18	5	0
2	0	—	0	14	0	—	2	16	0	—	36	10	0
3	0	—	1	1	0	—	4	4	0	—	54	15	0
4	0	—	1	8	0	—	5	12	0	—	73	0	0
5	0	—	1	15	0	—	7	0	0	—	91	5	0
6	0	—	2	2	0	—	8	8	0	—	109	10	0
7	0	—	2	9	0	—	9	16	0	—	127	15	0
8	0	—	2	16	0	—	11	4	0	—	146	0	0
9	0	—	3	3	0	—	21	12	0	—	164	5	0
10	0	—	3	10	0	—	14	0	0	—	182	10	0
11	0	—	3	17	0	—	15	8	0	—	200	15	0
12	0	—	4	4	0	—	16	16	0	—	219	0	0
13	0	—	4	11	0	—	18	4	0	—	237	5	0
14	0	—	4	18	0	—	19	12	0	—	255	10	0
15	0	—	5	5	0	—	21	0	0	—	273	15	0
16	0	—	5	12	0	—	22	8	0	—	292	0	0
17	0	—	5	19	0	—	23	16	0	—	310	5	0
18	0	—	6	6	0	—	25	4	0	—	328	10	0
19	0	—	6	13	0	—	26	12	0	—	346	15	0
20	0	—	7	0	0	—	28	0	0	—	365	0	0

The Month is 28 days.

A TABLE OF EXPENCE.

By the Year. By the Month.* By the Week. By the Day.

Year.	£	s.	d.	—	£	s.	d.	q.	—	£	s.	d.	q.	—	£	s.	d.	q.	—
1	0	0	0	—	0	1	6	2	—	0	0	4	2	—	0	0	0	3	—
2	0	0	0	—	0	3	0	3	—	0	0	9	1	—	0	0	1	1	—
10	5	0	0	—	0	4	7	1	—	0	1	1	3	—	0	0	0	2	0
0	10	0	0	—	0	6	4	3	—	0	1	6	2	—	0	0	0	2	3
11	3	0	0	—	0	7	8	0	—	0	1	11	0	—	0	0	0	3	1
1	8	0	0	—	0	9	2	2	—	0	2	3	2	—	0	0	0	4	0
12	1	0	0	—	0	10	9	0	—	0	2	8	1	—	0	0	0	4	2
2	6	0	0	—	0	12	3	1	—	0	3	0	3	—	0	0	0	5	1
12	11	0	0	—	0	13	9	3	—	0	3	5	2	—	0	0	0	6	0
3	4	0	0	—	0	15	4	0	—	0	3	10	0	—	0	0	0	6	2
13	0	0	0	—	0	16	10	2	—	0	4	2	3	—	0	0	0	7	1
4	2	0	0	—	0	18	5	0	—	0	4	7	1	—	0	0	0	8	0
14	7	0	0	—	0	19	11	1	—	0	4	11	3	—	0	0	0	8	2
5	0	0	0	—	1	1	5	3	—	0	5	4	2	—	0	0	0	9	1
6	10	0	0	—	1	3	0	1	—	0	5	9	0	—	0	0	0	9	3
15	0	0	0	—	1	4	6	2	—	0	6	1	3	—	0	0	0	10	2
0	0	0	0	—	1	6	1	0	—	0	6	6	1	—	0	0	0	11	1
1	5	0	0	—	1	7	7	2	—	0	6	0	3	—	0	0	0	11	3
9	10	0	0	—	1	9	1	3	—	0	7	3	2	—	0	1	0	2	—
7	15	0	0	—	1	10	8	1	—	0	7	8	0	—	0	1	1	1	—
6	0	0	0	—	2	6	0	1	—	0	11	6	0	—	0	1	7	3	—
1	5	0	0	—	3	1	4	2	—	0	15	4	0	—	0	2	2	1	—
2	10	0	0	—	3	16	8	2	—	0	19	2	1	—	0	2	9	0	—
0	15	0	0	—	4	12	0	3	—	1	8	0	1	—	0	3	3	2	—
9	0	0	0	—	5	7	4	3	—	1	6	10	1	—	0	3	10	0	—
7	5	0	0	—	6	2	9	0	—	1	10	8	1	—	0	4	4	2	—
5	10	0	0	—	6	18	1	0	—	1	14	6	1	—	0	4	11	1	—
3	15	0	0	—	7	13	5	0	—	3	18	4	1	—	0	5	5	3	—
2	0	0	0	—	14	6	10	1	—	3	16	8	2	—	0	10	11	2	—
0	5	0	0	—	23	0	3	1	—	5	15	0	3	—	0	16	5	1	—
8	10	0	0	—	30	13	8	2	—	7	13	5	0	—	1	1	11	0	—
6	15	0	0	—	38	7	1	2	—	9	11	9	1	—	1	7	4	3	—
5	0	0	0	—	76	14	3	0	—	10	3	6	3	—	2	14	9	2	—

*The Month is 28 days.

No. 16.

WEIGHT OF ENGLISH COINS:

	<i>dw.</i>	<i>gr</i>
Guinea, - - - - -	5	9 1-3
Sovereign, - - - - -	5	3 1-4
Half Sovereign, - - - - -	2	13 1-2
Double Sovereign, - - - - -	10	6 1-2
Crown, - - - - -	18	4 4-17
Half Crown, - - - - -	9	0 2-10
Shilling, - - - - -	3	15 3-11
Sixpence, - - - - -	1	19 7-11

No. 17.

FOREIGN COINS <i>In British Value.</i>			FOREIGN COINS <i>In British Value.</i>		
Crusade Portugal,	2s.	3d.	Pagoda, Asia,	8s	9d.
Dollar Spanish,	4s	6d.	Piastre, Arab,	5s	6d.
Ducat Flanders, Holland,			— Spanish,	3s	7d.
— Bavaria, Sweden,	9s	3d.	Pistole, Span. Barb.	16s	9d.
— Prussia, Austria, &			— Italy,	15s	6d.
— Saxony,	9s	4d.	— Sicily,	15s	4d.
— Denmark,	8s	3d.	Re Portugal, 27,400 of		
— Spain,	6s	9d.	1d a Mill. Re,	5s	7 1 2
Florin, Prussia. Poland,	1s	2d.	Rial, Spanish,		5d.
— Flanders,	1s	6d.	Rix-dollar, German, 3s 6d		
— German,	1s	10d	Dutch, 4s 4d farthing,		
Guilder, Dutch,	1s	9d.	Hamburgh, Denmark,		
— German,	2s	4d.	4s 6d. Sweden,	4s	8d.
Livre, French,		10d.	Rouble, Russian,	4s	6d.
Louis d'or. Do	20s	0	Rupree, Silver, Asia,	2s	6d.
Moidore, Portugal,	27s	0	— Gold, do.	35s	

Disorder from heat in a hot climate.—One dram camphor; desert spoonful of brandy; half an ounce of sugar—Rub the camphor and brandy together, then add the sugar; when well mixed, add one pint of boiling water by degrees; cover up, keep till cold, and take a quarter or half a pint, or all, in a day after James's powder—If a tendency to putrefaction, 2 dr. sweet sp. of vitriol to the pint.

James' powder, *Pulvis antimonialis*, according to the last Dispensatory, Take, going to bed, 4 or 5 grains. If necessary, as far as 17 grains a day, (at three or four times) may be taken.

No. 13.

WEIGHT and VALUE of GOLD and SILVER COINS*Current in the Province, in Currency, and Livres & Sols.***GOLD**

COINS.	<i>English, Portuguese and American.</i>	Weight		Currency.			Old Currency.	
		dwts	gr	£	s.	d	Liv.	Sols.
A Guinea		5	6	1	3	4	28	0
A Half do.		2	15	0	11	8	14	0
A Third do.		1	18	0	7	91-3	9	62-3
A J. Anne.		10	0	4	0	0	96	0
A Half do.		9	0	2	0	0	48	0
A Moidore		6	18	1	10	0	36	0
An Eagle		11	6	2	10	0	60	0
A Half do.		5	15	1	5	0	30	0

Spanish and French

A Doubloon		17	0	3	14	6	89	8
A Half do.		8	12	1	17	3	44	14
A Louis D'or, coined } before 1793. }		5	4	1	2	8	27	4
A Pistole, do do.		4	4	0	18	3	21	18

SILVER COINS.

A Crown				0	5	6	6	12
An English Shilling				0	1	0	1	6
A Dollar				0	5	0	6	0
A Pistareen				0	1	0	1	4
A Fr. Crown coined } before 1793 }				0	5	6	6	12
A Fr. piece of 4 liv } 10 sols <i>Tournois</i> }				0	4	2	5	0
The American Dollar				0	5	0	6	0

All the different denominations of the above Coins pass current. *Two pence farthing* is allowed for every grain under or over weight, on English Portuguese and American Gold; and *Two pence and one fifth* on Spanish and French — Payments in Gold above £20. may be made in bulk; *English, Portuguese, & American* at 89s per oz; *French and Spanish* at 87s 8 1 2; deducting *half a grain* for each piece.

A Powder for Rheumatism, when first coming. — Pulvis ipecacuanha compositus, of the last London Dispensatory. In common cases. with no violent pain, ten gr. at going to bed; in great pain, twenty gr.: wash down with diluting liquor.

No. 19.

To turn any given Currency into any Currency required.

RULE 1 Let the value of the Spanish Dollar be expressed in Shillings, or Pence, in each of the Currencies, writing them in form of a Fraction,

and making the $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{required} \\ \text{given} \end{array} \right\}$ Currency the
 Numerator $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{of the Fraction.} \\ \text{Denominator} \end{array} \right\}$

Reduce this Fraction to its *least terms*, and it will serve as a constant Multiplier, by which any such of the *given* Currency being Multiplied, it will be converted into the Currency required

N. B. When the Fraction is not an improper one the *Multiplier* will come a Divisor.

EXAMPLE — To form a rule for changing Sterling at 4s 6d. per Dollar into New York at 6s. per Dollar.

Here *Sterling* is given and *York* required: The Dollar

in $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{York is 6s. or 96 Pence Numerator,} \\ \text{Sterling 4s 6d. or 54 Pence Denominator.} \end{array} \right.$

Therefore $\frac{2}{3}$ is the Multiplier sought, which reduced to its least terms becomes $\frac{1}{6}$ or $\frac{1}{9}$, therefore if Sterling be Multiplied by 16 and divided by 9 the result will be York: thus, $\frac{1}{6}$ is the same as 2 into $\frac{2}{3}$, but $\frac{2}{3}$ is the same as 1 less $\frac{1}{3}$, therefore 2 into $\frac{2}{3}$ is equal to 2 into 1 less $\frac{1}{3}$, which is that Rule, expressed shorter thus $\frac{1}{6} = 2 \times \frac{2}{3} = 2 \times 1 \frac{1}{3}$.

To turn Sterling into	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Currency or Halifax, add} \end{array} \right.$	1 9
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Army, add} \end{array} \right.$	1 27
Currency into	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sterling, deduct} \end{array} \right.$	1 10
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Army pay deduct} \end{array} \right.$	1 15
Army pay into	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sterling, deduct} \end{array} \right.$	1 28
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Currency, add} \end{array} \right.$	1 14

A Half Joe is £1 16 0 Sterl'g. £2 0 0 Cur'y. £1 17 4 Army

A Guinea is 1 1 0 1 3 4 1 1 9

A Dollar is 0 4 6 0 5 9 0 4 8

BRITISH GOVERNMENTS OF NORTH AMERICA

Besides that of Upper-Canada.

LOWER CANADA.

Gov. Vice Admiral, and Comman- Deputy, J. Taylor.
der in Chief of the Forces in Clerk of the Executive Council,
North America. Lieut. General H. W. Ryland.
 the Earl of Dalhousie, G. C. B. *Provincial Agent,* N. Atcheson
Aides de-Camp, Lt. Col. Ready. *Receiver General of the Province,*
 Maj. Bowles, Lord W. Lennox J. Caldwell
 Capt. Fitzroy. *Judge of the Vice Admiralty*
 Lt. Gov. General Napier Christie *Court at Quebec.* J. Kerr, Esq.
 Burton. *Clerk of the Crown,* H. Bloom-
 Gov. of Quebec. Major General field
 W. G. Strat. *Attorney General* N. F. Uniacke.
 Bishop of Quebec. Right Rev. *Solicitor General* C. Marshall
 Jacob Mountain, D. D. *Deputy Adj't. Gen.* Lieut. Colonel
 Catholic Bishop of Quebec, Rev. J. Harvey, C. B.
 J. O. Plessis. *Dep't. Q'r. Mas't. Gen'l.* Lieut.
 Chaplain Rev. J. S. Mills. *Col. Cockburn*
 Chief Justice, and Speaker of the *Superint. of Indian Department,*
 two Councils. Jonathan Sewel Sir John Johnson, Bart.
 Chief Justice of the King's Bench *Surveyor General* J. Bonche, to.
 at Montreal. J. Monk. *Collector of Customs, Quebec, M.*
 Asst. Sec'y L. Montizambert. A. Perceval.
 Secretary and Registrar of the *Comptroller,* W. Scott.
 Province, T. Amyot. *Agent for Packets,* D. Sutherland.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Lieutenant Governor, Maj. Gen. Wentworth, Bart.
 Sir James Kempt. G. C. B. *Deputy* A. Lockwood.
 Bishop of Nova Scotia. Rt. Rev. *Commissary of the Navy,* I. N.
 Robert Stanser, D. D. Inglefield
 Chief Justice, S. S. Blowers, Esq. *Dep'ty. Adj't. Gen'l. to the Forces*
 Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, Lieut. Col. H. B. Harris
 Esquire. *Aides de-Camp,* Major Cooper,
 Solicitor General. S. B. Robie, Lieut. W. Hay, Lieut. Lord, S.
 Secretary. R. D. George Kerr
 Naval Officer, J. Beckwith *Military Secretary,* Col. Darling.
 Clerk of the Crown and Protho- *Dep'ty. Adj't. Gen.* Lt. Col. Duke,
 notary, W. Thompson *Dep'ty. Q'r. Mas't. Gen'l.* Lieut.
 Surveyor of King's Woods, Sir J. Col. W. Beresford.

PRINCE EDWARD'S ISLAND.

Lieut. Governor, C. D. Smith, Brisay
Esquire *Collector of the Customs*, W.
Chief Justice, T. Tremblitt. Townshend.
Attorney General, W. Johnstone *Comptroller*, J. L. Des Brisay.
Secretary and Registrar, T. Des

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Gov. Gen. Lt. General the Earl Sanders, J. M. Bliss, William
of Dalhousie, G. C. B. *Chipman.*
Lieut. Gov. Maj. Gen. George *Attorney Gen.* T. Wetmore.
Stracey Smith. *Solicitor General*, W. Batsford.
Chief Justice, Jonathan Bliss, *Secretary and Clerk of the Coun-*
Esquire cil. W. F. Odell.
Judges of the Supreme Court, J. *Receiver General*, A. Rainsford.
Naval Officer F. Gilbert.

NEW FOUNDLAND.

Gov and Vice-Admiral, Sir Ch's. *Collector of Customs*, A. H.
Hamilton. Bart. *Brooking.*
Lieut. Governor at St. John's, Ord Storek. St. John's. J. Ter-
General W. Knollis rington
Secretary, Lieut. Col. Robertson *Gov. of Placentia*, Lieut. Gen.
Chief Justice, F. Forbes, Esq. J. Reeves, C. B.
Judge of the Vice Admiralty *Com of Artillery*, Capt. Faddy.
Court, W. Carter, Esq. *Engin Lieut* Vigars.
Registrar, P. W. Carter. *Marshall*, J. Stewart.
Marshall, Mr J. Stewart, *Ass Com. Gen* W. Lane.
Fort Major, Ensign R. Green. *Dep. Ass Com. Gen.* C. W. Be-
Naval Officer, R. H. Noble. *verley*, R. Leo.

CAPE BRETON,

Lieut. Gov Major Gen'l George *Secretary & Register*, J. Cowdy.
Robert Ainslie. *Naval Officer*, J. Noad.
Chief Justice, A. C. Dodd. *Town Major*, Lieut O. Swartz.
Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke. *Collector*, P. Dumaresque.

ADDENDA.

Commissioner for taking Affidavits.

Roderick Mattison, Esquire. Perth.

Deputy Land Surveyor.

Reuben Sherwood. Brockville.

Additional Clergy of the Established Church.

Rev. JOHN BLAKEY. Prescott.

M. SPATT. Yonge.

TRUSTEES OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN SEVERAL DISTRICTS OMITTED.

EASTERN.

The Hon. Neil McLean

Samuel Anderson

Joseph Anderson

John Chrisler

Alexander McMillan, Esquires.

MIDLAND.

Allan McLean

Thomas Markland

Peter Smith

Alexander Fisher

Thomas Dorland

NEWCASTLE.

Walter Boswell

Zachens Burnham

Robert Henry

Elias Jones

John Peters

Leonard Soper

Asa Barnum

Elias Smith

John Bleeker, Esquires

GORE.

James Crooks

James Racey

John Wilson

Matthew Crooks

William Ellis, Esquires.

WESTERN

The Hon. James Baby

Angus McIntosh

Rev. R. Pollard.

Alexander Duff, Esquire.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CLERGY.

OF

UPPER CANADA.

GLENGARRY, EASTERN DISTRICT.

The Right Reverend Alexander McDonell, Bishop of Rhosind.

The Reverend John McDonell,

KINGSTON.

The Reverend William Fraser.

SANDWICH.

The Reverend M. Marchand,

The Reverend M. Grevier.

FAIRS.

YORK, Home District ; Third Monday in *May*. and first Monday in *October* ; for Six Days each period.

COVENTRY, Newcastle District ; First Wednesday in *May* and *October* ; Four Days each period.

PORT HOPE, Newcastle District ; First Wednesday in *June* and *November* ; Four Days each period.—This Fair is well attended and well conducted.—The *First* day is appropriated to the exhibition of choice stock, and the distribution of *Premiums* ;—The *Second* day for the sale of *Horses* ;—The *Third* for *Horned Cattle, Sheep, and Hogs* ; and the *Fourth* for articles of *Domestic Manufacture*.

JOHN HUTCHISON, Esquire.
Steward.

A Fair was long ago established at *Queenston*, but it is very indifferently supported.

ERRATA.

P. 72, For "The Presumptive Heiress to the British Throne, is" READ—The Presumptive Heiress, &c. &c. in the *first Col-lateral Branch*, is &c. &c.

CONCLUSION.

It was the intention of the Editor and Proprietor of this Work to have rendered it far more comprehensive, especially as to useful Tables and Receipts, than it will be now found to be : but, the shipwreck of his winter's supply of paper, and some other incidental causes of difficulty and delay, together with the lateness of the season, have induced him to send it forth in its present form.

Should, however, his plan be approved of by the Public, he will endeavor to have a more perfect work of the kind, for the year 1824, ready for delivery before the close of the present year ; and which he hopes will be more free from those errors which are so apt to creep into a first essay of this nature.

Any useful information, or hints for improvement in future editions, will be thankfully received, as it is the wish of the Proprietor to render it a standard book of reference in the Country.

D. C. Gazette Office,
January 31st 1822.

INDEX.

Almanack	9	Ecclesiastical Department,	86
Annals, brief	21	Education Board of	94
Assembly, List of the House of	82	Edward's, Prince Isle	166
Agent for the Province in London	82	Fasts Moveable;	5
Auditor General	82	Fairs, List of	158
Attornies, List of	84	Free Masons,	129
Affidavits, Com'rs for taking	85	Governors of U. C. List of	76
Allegiance, Oath of	91	Government Office,	77
Barristers, List of	83	Gazette Office,	82
Bank of Upper Canada	86	Hospital of U. C. Trustees	87
Barrack Department	123	Heir and Devisee Act, Commissioners under the	88
Chronological Cycles	5	Inspector General's Office,	81
Canada, Present State of	41	Institutions, Public	86
Civil List of U. C.	76	Judges & Clerks of the District Court,	90
Crown, Clerk of the	83	Inspectors of Shops & Stills	93
Deputy Clerks,	88	of Beef and Pork,	93
Clergy of the Established Church	86	of Flour and Ashes	94
Clergy Reserves, Corporation for	87	Indian Department,	123
Coroners, List of	90	Kings of England, former	6
Collectors of Customs	93	King's Bench, the Court of	6
Commissariat Department	122	Legislative Council,	73
Catholic Clergy, Roman	157	Land Council Days,	73
Canada, Lower, Govern't of	155	Law Department,	73
Cape Breton, Govern't of	156	Land Boards,	73
Distances, Table of	127	Moon's Rising and Setting and the Changes of	8
Epochs and Common Notes	5	Ministers, His Majesty's	73
Eclipses of 1823,	6	Medical Board,	89
Explanation of Calendar,	8	Licentuates	89
European Sovereigns,	73		
Executive Council,	80		

Marriage Licence Agents.	35	Receiver General's Office,	82
Militia of Upper Canada,	100	Registers of Counties -	92
Military Staff of U. C.	122	Receipts, Useful	137
Notaries Public.	84	Seasons Commencement of	6
Navigation Internal Board of	89	Sec'y. & Registrar's Office,	81
Navy Royal, in U. C.	124	Surveyor General's Office,	81
Nova Scotia, Govern't. of	155	Surveyor's Deputy,	82
Newfoundland, Gov. of	156	Scotland, Church of	87
New Brunswick, Gov. of	156	Schools Central,	68
Office Public,	81	Sheriff's List of	90
Official Principal.	87	Surrogate Court,	91
Ordnance Department.	122	Schools Public	94
		Schoolmasters, District	94
		Sessions of the Peace,	
Planets, diameters of	7	Quarter	126
Peace, Clerks of the	91	Thunder and Lightning,	6
Peace Commissioners of	95	Traitors & Forfeited Estates	88
Presidents,	126	Treasurers of Districts,	92
Post Office, Rules of	127	Townships List of	130
Population Returns	130	Tables useful	137
Royal Family of England	72		

FINIS

4281

65959

45189

89291

ce, 81
- 92
- 137

nt of 6
ice, 81
ice, 81
- 82
- 87
- 88
- 90
- 91
- 94
- 94
- 126

ng, 6
states 88
- 92
- 130
- 137

